Old Dominion University
ODU Digital Commons

OES Theses and Dissertations

Ocean & Earth Sciences

Winter 2010

Interannual Differences in Nutrient Dynamics During a Brown Tide Bloom (*Aureococcus anophagefferens*) and the Interaction of *A. anophagefferens* with Heterotrophic Bacteria

George Eric Boneillo Old Dominion University

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.odu.edu/oeas_etds

Part of the Oceanography Commons

Recommended Citation

Boneillo, George E.. "Interannual Differences in Nutrient Dynamics During a Brown Tide Bloom (*Aureococcus anophagefferens*) and the Interaction of *A. anophagefferens* with Heterotrophic Bacteria" (2010). Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Dissertation, Ocean & Earth Sciences, Old Dominion University, DOI: 10.25777/fqcf-g627

https://digitalcommons.odu.edu/oeas_etds/26

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by the Ocean & Earth Sciences at ODU Digital Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in OES Theses and Dissertations by an authorized administrator of ODU Digital Commons. For more information, please contact digitalcommons@odu.edu.

INTERANNUAL DIFFERENCES IN NUTRIENT DYNAMICS DURING A BROWN TIDE BLOOM (*AUREOCOCCUS ANOPHAGEFFERENS*) AND THE INTERACTION OF *A. ANOPHAGEFFERENS* WITH HETEROTROPHIC BACTERIA

by

George Eric Boneillo B.S. May 2000, Southampton University

A Dissertation Submitted to the Faculty of Old Dominion University in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

OCEANOGRAPHY

OLD DOMINION UNIVERSITY December 2010

Approved by:

Margaret R. Mulholland (Director)

Fred C. Dobbs (Member)

Andrew S. Gordon (Member)

Michael W. Lomas (Member)

ABSTRACT

INTERANNUAL DIFFERENCES IN NUTRIENT DYNAMICS DURING A BROWN TIDE BLOOM (AUREOCOCCUS ANOPHAGEFFERENS) AND THE INTERACTION OF A. ANOPHAGEFFERENS WITH HETEROTROPHIC BACTERIA

George Eric Boneillo Old Dominion University, 2010 Director: Dr. Margaret Mulholland

Blooms of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* (Brown Tides) in Chincoteague Bay were observed over a six-year period (2002-2007) during which interannual differences in nitrogen and carbon uptake and concentrations of dissolved constituents were compared at two sites, one in Maryland and the other in Virginia. Overall, I observed an increase in bloom intensity and duration over time. No single nitrogen compound was responsible for fueling blooms. Instead, *A. anophagefferens* demonstrated the ability to use a wide range of nitrogen compounds to meet its nutritional demands. Results show that NO₃⁻, NH₄⁺, urea, and DFAA were taken up simultaneously during blooms and the dominant source of N varied between years. Although photosynthesis was the dominant form of carbon acquisition, organic carbon uptake contributed up to 30% of the total carbon uptake.

The contribution of *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria to total carbon and nitrogen uptake rates was also examined by using flow cytometry. Results demonstrated that it is possible to distinguish and quantify taxon-specific uptake of C and N by *A. anophagefferens* versus heterotrophic bacteria during incubations of natural assemblages using stable isotopes as tracers coupled with flow cytometry. Bacteria and *A. anophagefferens* cell-specific uptake rates reported here confirm that *A*. anophagefferens uses a wide range of N sources during blooms including NO_3^- , NH_4^+ , urea, and DFAA-N and it, and not bacteria, are the dominant consumers of these resources in the environment. This finding has important implications for bacterial productivity studies that assume bacteria are the primary consumers of the amino acids.

C and N uptake was also examined over many diel light cycles to determine if dark C and N uptake augments photosynthetic C uptake and DIN uptake by *A*. *anophagefferens* during the day. Results demonstrated that *A. anophagefferens* actively takes up both organic C and organic and inorganic N during the day and night. This finding is critical for understanding the N and C nutrition of this organism because current dogma is that C uptake by photoautotrophs is limited to daylight hours and N uptake at night is low and limited to particular N compounds and environmental conditions.

.

This dissertation is dedicated to my parents, George and Roxane Boneillo, for all their love and support.

 \mathbf{v}

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to thank my advisor Dr. Mulholland for everything she has done for me throughout this process. I would also like to thank my committee members, Dr. Dobbs, Dr. Gordon, and Dr. Lomas for their guidance. I would also like to thank our lab manager Peter Bernhardt and the entire Mulholland lab group. I'm grateful to the staff at the Marine Consortium Laboratory at Wallops Island for the use of their facilities. I would especially like to thank my parents and family for all their support and love and Mandy Stoughton for her love and for putting up with me.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LIST OF TABLES	viii
LIST OF FIGURES	x
INTRODUCTION	1
INTRODUCTION	1
STUDY AREA	11
OBJECTIVES	16
INTERANNUAL DIFFERENCES IN NUTRIENT DYNAMICS DURING	
BROWN TIDE (AUREOCOCCUS ANOPHAGEFFERENS) BLOOMS IN A	
COASTAL EMBAYMENT	18
INTRODUCTION	
MATERIALS AND METHODS	21
RESULTS	25
DISCUSSION	41
NITROGEN AND CARBON UPTAKE BY AUREOCOCCUS	
ANOPHAGEFFERENS VERSUS CO-OCCURRING BACTERIA	
DURING A BLOOM: A FLOW CYTOMETRY APPROACH	53
INTRODUCTION	53
MATERIALS AND METHODS	57
RESULTS	67
DISCUSSION	80
DIURNAL CARBON AND NITROGEN UPTAKE DURING	
AUREOCOCCUS ANOPHAGEFFERENS BLOOMS (BROWN TIDE)	96
INTRODUCTION	96
MATERIALS AND METHODS	99
RESULTS	104
DISCUSSION	124
CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS	136
CONCLUSIONS	
FUTURE DIRECTIONS	139
REFERENCES	142
VITA	173

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Page
1.	Physical, biological and chemical parameters at Public Landing in Chincoteague Bay, MD and VA, during 2003, 2006, and 2007
2.	Physical, biological and chemical parameters at Greenbackville in Chincoteague Bay, MD and VA, during 2003, 2006, and 200729
3.	Concentrations and ratios of organic nutrients at Public Landing in Chincoteague Bay, MD during 2003, 2006, and 2007
4.	Concentrations and ratios of organic nutrients at Greenbackville in Chincoteague Bay, MD during 2003, 2006, and 2007
5.	Carbon uptake rates during the 2006, and 2007 blooms
6.	Nitrogen uptake rates during the 2006, and 2007 blooms40
7.	Physical, biological and chemical parameters at Public Landing in Chincoteague Bay, MD
8.	Measurements of carbon mass (μ mol C L ⁻¹), Atom % C, isotopic signature and carbon uptake rates (μ mol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹) for natural water samples before (initial) and after (final) incubations with ¹³ C-labeled bicarbonate
9.	Nutrients at Public Landing in Chincoteague Bay, MD72
10.	Cell-specific organic carbon uptake rates for <i>Aureococcus</i> <i>anophagefferens</i> and calculated C turnover times
11.	Cell-specific organic carbon uptake rates for bacteria and calculated C turnover times for bacterial biomass77
12.	Cell-specific nitrogen uptake rates for <i>Aureococcus</i> anophagefferens and calculated N turnover times for <i>A.</i> anophagefferens
13.	Cell-specific organic nitrogen uptake rates for bacteria and calculated N turnover times for bacterial biomass

Table

14.	Physical, biological and chemical parameters in Chincoteague Bay, MD and VA, during the 2003, 2004, and 2006 blooms10
15.	Nutrients in Chincoteague Bay, MD and VA, during the 2003, 2004, and 2006 blooms
16.	Carbon uptake rates during the 2003, 2004, and 2006 blooms11
17.	Nitrogen uptake rates during the 2003, 2004, and 2006 blooms
18.	C:N uptake ratios for urea, DFAA, DOM, and total uptake during the 2003, 2004, and 2006 blooms

Page

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Page
1.	Maximum annual abundances of <i>A. anophagefferens</i> in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island, Peconic Estuary, New York, South Shore Estuaries of Long Island, New York, Barnegat Bay, New Jersey, and Chincoteagne Bay, Maryland from 1985 to 2003
2.	Schematic of partial N transport and assimilation network present in <i>A</i> . <i>anophagefferens</i> (From Berg et al. 2008)7
3.	Map of the study sites at Public Landing (PL), MD, and Greenbackville (GB), VA, in Chincoteague Bay, a mid-Atlantic coastal lagoon13
4.	Conceptual model of brown tide formation15
5.	Total rainfall for Chincoteague Bay during the study period (2002-2007; 2001 data were added for comparison)26
6.	<i>A. anophagefferens</i> abundance during 2002, 2003, 2004, 2006, and 2007 blooms in Chincoteague Bay at (A) Greenbackville, VA and (B) Public Landing, MD
7.	Carbon uptake at (A) Public Landing, MD and (B) Greenbackville, VA and nitrogen uptake at (C) Public Landing, MD and (D) Greenbackville, VA during 2006
8.	Carbon uptake at (A) Public Landing, MD and (B) Greenbackville, VA and nitrogen uptake at (C) Public Landing, MD and (D) Greenbackville, VA, during 2007
9.	Total dissolved nitrogen (TDN) versus total dissolved (TDP) phosphorus for all the blooms (2002, 2003, 2006, and 2007) sampled as part of this project (including data reported in Simjouw et al. 2004; Minor et al. 2006; and Mulholland et al. 2009)
10.	Comparison of DOC:DON and DON:DOP ratios during brown tide blooms in 2003, 2006, and 2007 at both locations, GB and PL50
11.	Bacterial (dashed line) and <i>A. anophagefferens</i> (solid line) concentrations during the 2006 PL bloom
12.	Carbon gates showing where <i>A. anophagefferens</i> and bacteria populations were sorted

13.	Dissolved nutrient concentrations during a 2006 brown tide bloom at PL
14.	Carbon (A) and Nitrogen (B) uptake in whole water on 5/23, 6/7, and 6/21
15.	Organic carbon uptake in whole water (A), <i>A. anophagefferens</i> cell-specific carbon uptake rates (B), and bacteria cell-specific carbon uptake rates (C)
16.	Nitrogen uptake in whole water (A), <i>A. anophagefferens</i> cell-specific N uptake rates (B), and bacteria cell-specific N uptake rates (C)79
17.	2003 carbon uptake for (A) June 4 and 5 (peak bloom conditions) at PL and (B) June 18 and 19 (late bloom conditions) at GB108
18.	2004 carbon uptake for (A) June 3 and 4 (early bloom conditions) at GB, (B) June 10 and 11 (peak bloom conditions) at GB and (C) June 10 and 11 (peak bloom conditions) at PL
19.	2006 carbon uptake for (A) May 18 and 19 (early bloom conditions) at GB, (B) May 18 and 19 (peak bloom conditions) at PL, (C) June 18 and 19 (peak bloom conditions) at GB, and (D) June 18 and 19 (late bloom conditions) at PL
20.	Day (white bars) and night (dark bars) carbon uptake for urea (A) glucose (B) and DFAA (C)113
21.	2003 nitrogen uptake for (A) June 4 and 5 (peak bloom conditions) at PL and (B) June 18 and 19 (late bloom conditions) at GB
22.	2004 nitrogen uptake for (A) June 3 and 4 (early bloom conditions) at GB, (B) June 10 and 11 (peak bloom conditions) at GB and (C) June 10 and 11 (peak bloom conditions) at PL
23.	2006 nitrogen uptake for (A) May 18 and 19 (early bloom conditions) at GB, (B) May 18 and 19 (peak bloom conditions) at PL, (C) June 18 and 19 (peak bloom conditions) at GB, and (D) June 18 and 19 (late bloom conditions) at PL
24.	Day (white bars) and night (dark bars) nitrogen uptake for nitrate122
25.	Day (white bars) and night (dark bars) nitrogen uptake for urea (A) ammonium (B) and DFAA (C)123

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

Introduction

Aureococcus anophagefferens is a 2-3 µm spherical pelagophyte that can cause harmful algal blooms. Blooms of *A. anophagefferens*, frequently referred to as brown tides, were first observed in 1985 in Great South Bay and Peconic Bay, New York (Nuzzi and Water 1989); Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island (Sieburth et al. 1988); and Barnegat Bay, New Jersey (Olsen 1989). Since then, brown tide blooms have occurred regularly in Long Island coastal waters and other coastal embayments along the Northeast coast of the US (Fig. 1) (Milligan and Cosper 1997; Bricelj and Lonsdale 1997). Surveys of *A. anophagefferens* abundance have detected at background concentrations (1-200 cells mL⁻¹) as far north as Maine (Anderson et al. 1993) and as far south as Florida (Popels et al. 2003). Blooms of *A. anophagefferens* have also been documented outside the United States in Saldanha Bay, South Africa (Pitcher and Calder 2000; Probyn et al. 2001; Probyn et al. 2010).

Although *A. anophagefferens* has been detected all along the US east coast, harmful blooms (concentrations >35,000 cells mL⁻¹; Gastrich and Wazniak 2002) have been limited to the mid-Atlantic and Northeast regions. Recently category 3 brown tides (concentrations >200,000 cells mL⁻¹; Gastrich and Wazniak 2002) occurred in Chincoteague Bay, MD, with cell concentrations reaching over 0.7×10^6 cells mL⁻¹ in 2001 (Maryland DNR, www.dnr.state.md.us/coastalbays) and 1.2×10^6 cells mL⁻¹ in 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009). During 2002, blooms were not observed in the Virginia

The model journal for this dissertation is Estuaries and Coasts

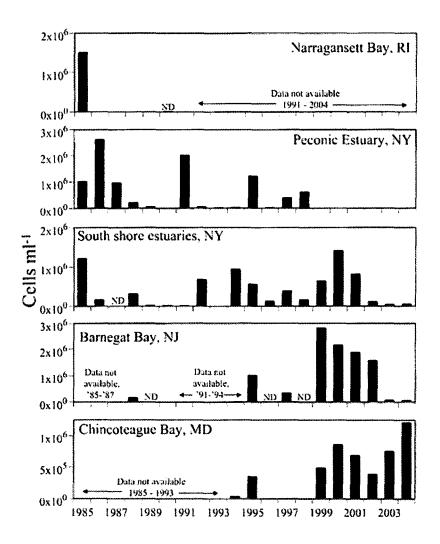


Fig. 1 Maximum annual abundances of *A. anophagefferens* in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island, Peconic Estuary, New York, South shore estuaries of Long Island, New York, Barnegat Bay, New Jersey, and Chincoteague Bay, Maryland from 1985 to 2003. ND indicates no data available for a given location and year (From Gobler et al. 2005)

(southernmost) part of Chincoteague Bay. This changed in 2003, when the first documented bloom occurred in Virginian waters, with *A. anophagefferens* concentrations approaching 0.5×10^6 cells mL⁻¹. Although the first observed bloom occurred in MD during 2001, HPLC pigment records have shown that *A. anophagefferens* has been present in Chincoteague Bay since at least 1993 and a category 3 bloom (>200,000 cells mL⁻¹) was detected in 1995 (Trice et al. 2004). Additionally, the presence of the chemotaxonomic marker (Z)-24-propylidenecholesterol in Peconic Bay sediments suggest that *A. anophagefferens* was present in Long Island waters at least 120 years ago (Giner et al. 2004).

Despite having no known toxin associated with it, *A. anophagefferens* blooms can have negative impacts on aquatic ecosystems due to their high biomass and their ability to negatively affect food web dynamics. Brown tide blooms have recently been classified as ecosystem disruptive algal blooms (Sunda et al. 2006) because of the wide spread impact they can have on the environment. *A. anophagefferens* have been shown to impact microzooplankton and mesozooplankton grazing rates (Gobler et al. 2002; Caron et al. 2004; Sieracki et al. 2004) and may be responsible for a zooplankton community shift (Deonarine et al. 2006).

At bloom concentrations, *A. anophagefferens* scatters or blocks light (Bricelj and Lonsdale 1997) resulting in light limitation for other phytoplankton, seagrasses, and benthic algae. Low light conditions associated with brown tides have a detrimental effect on eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) (Cosper et al. 1987). The loss of eelgrass beds in Peconic Bay due to brown tides has resulted in high mortality rates (64-82%) (Bricelj and Lonsdale 1997) for scallops (*Argopecten irradians*), resulting in a 2 million dollar a year loss for the fishery (Kahn and Rockel 1988).

In addition to reducing light penetration, blooms of *A. anophagefferens* inhibit gill ciliary activity and thereby feeding in several species of shellfish including *Mytilus edulis, Crassostrea virginica, Ostrea edulis, Modiolus modiolus* (Gainey and Shumway 1997) and *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Gainey and Shumway, 1997; Bricelj et al. 2001; Greenfield and Lonsdale 2002; Wazniak and Glibert 2004). *A. anophagefferens* has also been shown to affect the growth but not survivorship of *M. mercenaria* larvae (Padilla et al. 2006). In Maryland, *A. anophagefferens* concentrations of only 20,000 cells mL⁻¹ had a negative impact on juvenile *M. mercenaria* growth rates (Wazniak and Glibert 2004). Since *A. anophagefferens* has been found to be nutritionally adequate for bivalves (Bricelj et al. 1989), the reduction of gill ciliary activity is most likely a result of the exocellular polysaccharide-like layer associated with *A. anophagefferens* (Sieburth et al. 1988; Gainey and Shumway, 1997).

Dissolved oxygen (DO) concentrations may also be impacted by blooms of *A*. anophagefferens. The fact that *A*. anophagefferens blooms occur in shallow, well mixed estuaries may prevent drastic decreases in DO concentrations. In addition, the small size of *A*. anophagefferens may prevent sinking and associated increase in sediment biological oxygen demand (Briceli and Lonsdale 2001). However, since *A*. anophagefferens blooms are becoming more intense and lasting longer in some areas (see Chapter II), an increase in biological oxygen demand may be associated with these blooms. Large dieoffs of *Zostera marina* (eelgrass) and shellfish may contribute to oxygen demand and low DO concentrations.

Embayments where blooms of A. anophagefferens have been observed are

4

typically shallow lagoons with high salinities and long residence times that are depleted in dissolved inorganic nitrogen (DIN) but have high dissolved organic N (DON) concentrations and high DON:DIN ratios (Lomas et al. 2004). This may not always be the case however. During a 2002 *A. anophagefferens* bloom in Chincoteague Bay, Mulholland et al. (2009) compared a bloom site to a non bloom site. Both sites had elevated DON:DIN due to depleted DIN concentrations (Mulholland et al. 2009).

One goal of this dissertation was to undertake a multiyear comparison of bloom dynamics within Chincoteague Bay, including comparisons between sites. While there are numerous studies reporting results from sampling during blooms, there are few that have examined interannual differences in bloom dynamics. By comparing physical, chemical, and biological data from multiple years (Chapter II), I hoped to determine the common factors contributing to and promoting bloom formation and persistence. Since most studies focus on a single bloom event, I hoped that a multiyear comparison might provide a better understanding of common features of *A. anophagefferens* blooms.

Since the first recorded *A. anophagefferens* bloom in North America over 25 years ago, numerous studies have been carried out to determine the causes of these blooms, including the unique environmental and nutrient conditions during blooms, the physiological aspects of this species, the nutrient uptake during blooms, and grazing control of blooms. Despite two decades of research, many questions remain unanswered. Although there are monitoring results that report nutrient concentrations and *A. anophagefferens* abundances, there have been few process-oriented studies comparing C and N uptake in natural systems and none that have done this at the same site over multiple years. This study was designed to address some of these unresolved questions and to examine them over a multiyear period.

A. anophagefferens has shown the capacity to take up a wide range of nitrogen (N) compounds to support its growth (Fig. 2). A recent study of the *A. anophagefferens* genome has determined that *A. anophagefferens* can utilize at least eight different forms of N (Berg et al. 2008). *A. anophagefferens* has a high affinity for ammonium (NH_4^+) and urea (Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997) but can obtain a significant amount of its nitrogen through the uptake of dissolved free amino acids (DFAA) (Mulholland et al. 2002) and nitrate (NO_3^-) (Mulholland et al. 2009) when these compounds are available. Since *A. anophagefferens* can take up both DIN and DON, it may have a competitive advantage over phytoplankton species that can use only DIN. This advantage may allow it to form monospecific blooms in estuaries where N sources are diverse and N is recycled many times before it is exported to the coastal ocean or sediments.

In addition to N, studies have shown that while *A. anophagefferens* performs photosynthesis, it can also acquire carbon from dissolved organic carbon (DOC) compounds. Dzurica et al. (1989) showed that cultures of *A. anophagefferens* were capable of taking up ¹⁴C labeled glucose and glutamic acid. Field studies using dually labeled ¹⁵N and ¹³C organic compounds as tracers demonstrated that *A. anophagefferens* takes up both the carbon and nitrogen from amino acids (Mulholland et al. 2002). Other field studies have shown that the addition of DOC stimulates the growth of *A. anophagefferens* (Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy 2001a) and that during intense monospecific blooms, there can be a significant drawdown the DOC pool (Gobler et al. 2004), suggesting that *A. anophagefferens* is using DOC.

Despite the recognition that this species is mixotrophic (it acquires C both auto-

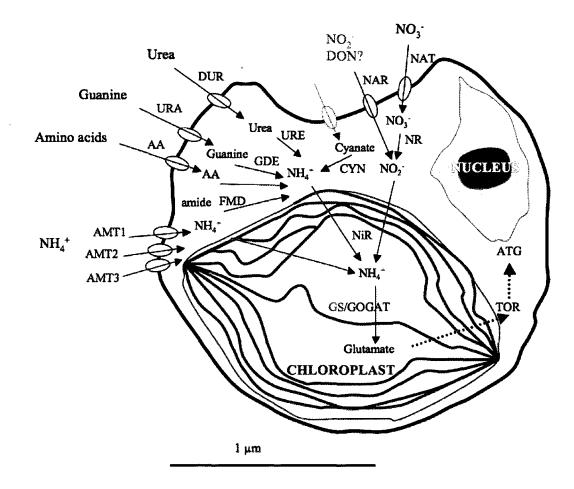


Fig. 2 Schematic of partial N transport and assimilation network present in *A. anophagefferens* (From Berg et al. 2008)

and heterotrophically) it is unclear to what extent it manifests this ability in nature. Also it is not known how the ratio of autotrophic versus heterotrophic uptake changes over the diel light cycle or over the course of blooms as nutrients and CO_2 are drawn down. At the onset of blooms, light is probably not limiting for photosynthetic C uptake and most carbon may be acquired via photosynthesis. However, as blooms progress, and biomass increases, light may become increasingly limited due to self-shading. If *A*. *anophagefferens* can take advantage of DOC to augment photosynthetic C acquisition, it might be able to outcompete strictly autotrophic species that may become light limited when cell densities are high. Similarly, if *A. anophagefferens* can take up DOC during the day or night, it could supplement its photosynthetic C uptake during the day. In addition to C, taking up DOM could give *A. anophagefferens* a competitive advantage over other phytoplankton because it can supply nitrogen, phosphorus, and other elements that are unavailable to strict autotrophs.

Although *A. anophagefferens* can take up both organic and inorganic N and C, it is not known to what degree *A. anophagefferens* competes with heterotrophic bacteria for these compounds in the environment. Heterotrophic bacteria use a wide range of nitrogen compounds, including DIN and DON, but as heterotrophs, rely on organic C to meet their C demand. Bacteria have been shown to take up NH_4^+ (Wheeler and Kirchman 1986; Keil and Kirchman 1991; Lipschultz 1995; Hoch and Kirchman 1995; Tungaraza et al. 2003; Fouilland et al. 2007), NO_3^- (Horrigan et al. 1988; Harrison and Wood 1998; Kirchman and Wheeler 1998; Kirchman et al. 1994; Lipschutz 1995; Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000; Allen et al. 2002; Fouilland et al. 2007), urea (Middelburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000; Tungaraza et al. 2003; Jørgensen 2006; Fouilland et al. 2007; Sanderson et al. 2008; Bradley et al. 2010), DFAA (Wheeler and Kirchman 1986; Keil and Kirchman 1991; Jørgensen et al. 1993; Kirchman et al. 1994), dissolved combined amino acids (DCAA) (Jørgensen et al. 1993; Kroer et al. 1994), and other organic nitrogen compounds such as DNA (Jørgensen et al. 1993). Studies have also shown that *A. anophagefferens* takes up the inorganic N compounds listed above (Dzurica 1989; Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997; Mulholland et al. 2002). In addition, like many bacteria, *A. anophagefferens* appears capable of extracellular peptide hydrolysis and amino acid oxidation (Mulholland et al. 2002; 2004; 2009). The fact that both *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria are capable of using the same carbon and nitrogen compounds to support their growth leads us to question whether these two groups may be competing for the same nutrient resources in the environment.

Direct competition between bacteria and *A. anophagefferens* was examined in one previous study. Berg et al. (2002) showed that three strains of bacteria, isolated from an *A. anophagefferens* culture, had higher mean hydrolysis rates for urea and acetamide than *A. anophagefferens*. However, *A. anophagefferens* was able to hydrolyze aminopeptide and chitobiose at higher rates than the bacterial strains. These observations were among the first to demonstrate that *A. anophagefferens* has diverse metabolic capabilities allowing them to use a varity of organic N compounds. Recent genomic evidence confirms the capacity of *A. anophagefferens* to exploit diverse N resources (Berg et al. 2008).

During the development of spring brown tide blooms, bacteria and *A*. *anophagefferens* concentrations appear to increase in tandem, however, peak bacteria concentrations continue to increase after the bloom (Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy 2001a;

9

Mulholland et al. 2002). In 2000, bacterial cell densities increased as *A. anophagefferens* concentrations increased in Quantuck Bay, New York, with the highest bacterial cell concentrations observed after the peak in the brown tide bloom in June, 2000 (Mulholland et al. 2002). Similarly, in West Neck Bay, NY, in 1998, bacterial populations reached their maximum cell densities immediately after *A. anophagefferens* began to die off (Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy 2001a). Similar dynamics were observed during a 2002 *A. anophagefferens* bloom in Chincoteague Bay, MD when bacterial abundance and DOC concentrations peaked after the *A. anophagefferens* bloom began to decline (Mulholland et al. 2009).

It is possible that *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria are directly competing for nutrients in the environment. The most practical way to test this hypothesis is to simultaneously measure nutrient uptake rates for both *A. anophagefferens* and bacteria under natural environmental conditions. However, this is difficult because *A. anophagefferens* and bacteria are similar in size, and size fractionation techniques fail to completely separate the two groups. Further, filters can easily clog, so even if there were big differences between the two groups in cell size, small cells can be retained on filters, thereby making it difficult to attribute uptake to either group. In order to overcome the problems associated with size fractionation, I used flow cytometry to sort bacteria and *A. anophagefferens* to estimate taxa-specific uptake of N and C using stable isotopes as tracers. Results are reported in Chapter III.

Because *A. anophagefferens* is capable of photosynthesis, I hypothesized that uptake of organic compounds would be low during the day when cells have sufficient light to perform photosynthesis. In contrast, when light reaching the cells is limited due

10

to self shading or during the night, cells may augment photosynthetic C uptake with the uptake of organic C.

Studies have demonstrated that A. anophagefferens can take up nutrients and grow at low light levels (Dzurica 1989; Lomas et al. 1996; Milligan and Cosper 1997). Further, A. anophagefferens is adapted to low light environments (Yentsch et al. 1989; MacIntyre et al. 2004) and is prone to photoinhibition when light levels are high (MacIntyre et al. 2004). Cultures of A. anophagefferens have been shown to survive in the dark for 30 days (Popels and Hutchins 2002). In this study, I examined not only how carbon and nitrogen uptake vary over the course of blooms but also how carbon and nitrogen uptake vary over diurnal light cycles. While previous studies demonstrated that cultures of A. anophagefferens can take up organic carbon during both the light and dark periods (Dzurica 1989), most studies of N and C uptake by natural populations have been conducted during the day when cells should be primed to photosynthesize. If A. anophagefferens can incorporate inorganic carbon during the day and organic carbon at night, it would have a significant advantage over organisms that rely solely on photosynthesis for carbon acquisition. To test this hypothesis, nutrient uptake experiments were conducted over several diel cycles and during multiple years and during different stages of bloom development to determine whether there were differences in nutrient uptake dynamics over 24-diel light cycles during bloom initiation, peak bloom, or during bloom demise. Results are reported in Chapter IV.

Study area: Chincoteague Bay

All experiments for this study were performed in Chincoteague Bay where *A*. *anophagefferens* blooms have been documented since 1995 (Trice et al. 2004). Chincoteague Bay is a shallow (average depth 1.22 meters) lagoon located on the mid-Atlantic North American continental shelf between 37.5° and 38.2°N latitude (Fig. 3, Boynton 1996). This embayment extends from Maryland to Virginia, has a surface area of 377 km², and has two small inlets at its southern and northern ends that allow it to exchange water with the Atlantic Ocean. This configuration causes the bay to have a fairly long residence time (about 63 days; Pritchard 1960). However, because of the lack of riverine input, the salinity in Chincoteague Bay is close to that of seawater and ranged between 21-33 ppt during this study.

The watershed for the bay is approximately 316 square km and is made up mostly of forested areas and wetlands. One third of the watershed is made up of agricultural lands (Bratton et al. 2009) to which fertilizers that now contain a high percentage of urea are commonly applied (Glibert et al. 2006). Total nitrogen loading for Chincoteague Bay during a year with average rainfall is 576,470 Kg N yr⁻¹ with 55% of that load coming from diffuse sources, 45% from atmospheric source and a small percent from point sources (Boynton 1996).

Since there is little river input, a major source of freshwater coming into Chincoteague Bay is groundwater. Groundwater is either rapidly discharged near the shoreline or it enters Chincoteague Bay from a subestuarine semi-confined flow system that is recharged by onshore aquifers (Bratton et al. 2009). NO₃⁻ concentrations in groundwater collected in 2000 at Public Landing were 137 μ M (Dillow et al. 2002). Dillow et al. (2002) also determined the age of this groundwater to be less than 30 years old. Nutrient concentrations of pore water collected offshore of Public Landing (depth 48cm) showed that NH₄⁺ was the dominant form of nitrogen in pore waters with

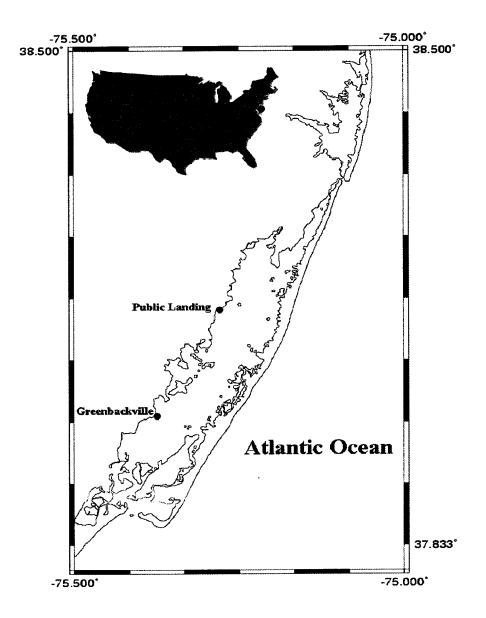


Fig. 3 Map of the study sites at Public Landing (PL), MD, and Greenbackville (GB), VA, in Chincoteague Bay, a mid-Atlantic coastal lagoon

maximum concentrations of 760 μ M (Bratton et al. 2009). The age of this water wasover 50 years old (Bratton et al. 2009) suggesting that current nutrient loading of groundwater will have a long term effect on bay.

Initially it was hypothesized that on Long Island, brown tides occurred during years in which precipitation and groundwater discharge were low (LaRoche et al. 1997). Since groundwater on Long Island typically has high NO_3^- concentrations (Capone and Bautista 1985; Gobler and Sanudo-Wihemy 2001b), high discharge would result in an increase in the NO_3 concentrations in the water column and a decrease in the DON:DIN ratio. It has been hypothesized that this NO_3^- would be available to both non-brown tide phytoplankton and A. anophagefferens, but favor non-brown-tide cell growth (Gobler and Sanudo-Wihemy 2001b) (Fig. 4A). When discharge is low, NO₃⁻ levels in the water column decrease and DON:DIN ratios increase. Since A. anophagefferens appears to take up a wide range of nitrogen sources, including organic N, this would allow A. anophagefferens to outcompete any non brown tide phytoplankton species for organic N compounds (Fig. 4B). Gobler et al. (2001b) provided a conceptual model of how elevated NO_3 concentrations could also lead to a brown tide bloom (Fig. 4C). This model suggests that if a large spring bloom of a non-brown-tide phytoplankton occurs due to NO_3 loading, it would draw down NO_3 and the recycling of the organic matter after the blooms demise would create available DOC, DIN and DON, and DOP that could fuel A. anophagefferens growth (Fig. 4C).

An analysis of data from 1996-2004 shows that total dissolved nitrogen (TDN) concentrations have been increasing throughout the coastal bays of Maryland, including Chincoteague Bay (Glibert et al. 2007). While DIN concentrations have remained fairly

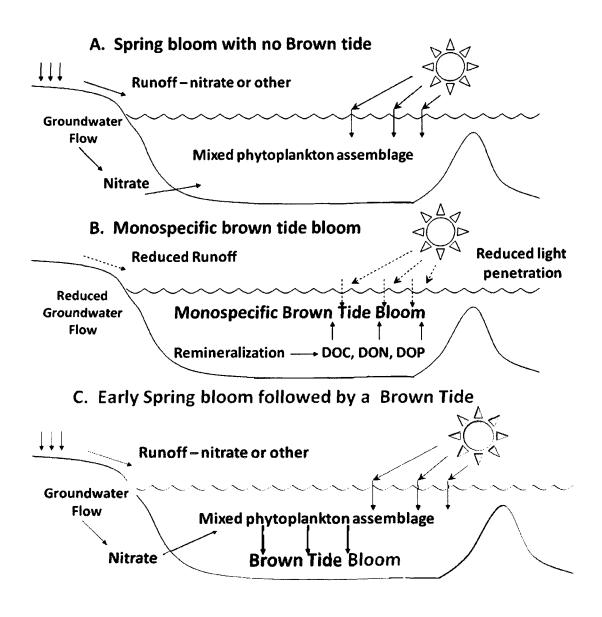


Fig. 4 Conceptual model of brown tide formation. (Modified from Cosper et al. 1989 and Gobler et al. 2001)

constant over this time period, DON concentrations have nearly doubled (Glibert et al. 2007). This has lead to an increase in the DON:DIN ratio in Maryland's coastal bays. The high DON to DIN ratio, the long residence times, and the shallow depth of Chincoteague Bay makes this system very similar to other embayments prone to brown tide blooms including Narragansett Bay (Rhode Island), Great South Bay and Peconic Bay (New York), and Barnegat Bay (New Jersey). Chlorophyll concentrations have been also increased in Chincoteague Bay over the past decade. From 1996-2004, mean summertime chlorophyll concentrations have nearly doubled and are positively correlated with DON concentrations (Glibert et al. 2007).

Objectives

The overall objective of this study was to better understand the causal factors promoting brown tide blooms in coastal embayments so that they might be controlled or prevented in the future. This study focused on Chincoteague Bay because it regularly experiences brown tide blooms. With the geographic range of *A. anophagefferens* apparently increasing (Popels et al. 2003), understanding factors contributing to blooms in this system might give important clues regarding what causes, sustains, and terminates brown tide blooms.

The main goals of this study were to:

 Examine the interannual differences in nutrient dynamics during brown tide blooms and to identify common environmental conditions or processes that promote brown tide blooms.

- 2) Determine the contribution of *A. anophagefferens* versus heterotrophic bacteria to total carbon and nitrogen uptake rates using flow cytometry. This method can distinguish more specifically the nutrient uptake attributable to each of the two groups. I hypothesize that *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria are competing for the same resources.
- 3) To determine whether dark C and N uptake augments photosynthetic C uptake and DIN uptake by A. anophagefferens during the day. I hypothesize that A. anophagefferens has the ability to utilize carbon throughout the day and night.

CHAPTER II

INTERANNUAL DIFFERENCES IN NUTRIENT DYNAMICS DURING BROWN TIDE (*AUREOCOCCUS ANOPHAGEFFERENS*) BLOOMS IN A COASTAL EMBAYMENT

Introduction

Since 1985, *Aureococcus anophagefferens* blooms (brown tides) have occurred regularly in coastal lagoons along Long Island, New York and other embayments along the Northeast coast of North America (Milligan and Cosper 1997; Bricelj and Lonsdale 1997). Surveys of *A. anophagefferens* abundance have shown that its geographic distribution has spread along the entire east coast of the United States (US), with background concentrations (1-200 cells mL⁻¹) being detected as far north as Maine (Anderson et al. 1993) and as far south as Florida (Popels et al. 2003). Although background concentrations have been detected all along the US east coast, harmful blooms (concentrations >35,000 cells mL⁻¹; Gastrich and Wazniak 2002) have been confined to coastal embayments between Massachusetts and Maryland. In this study I report on major brown tides occurring in Maryland and Virginia coastal bays between 2002 and 2007.

Brown tide blooms typically occur in systems that are shallow, have high salinities, and long residence times. The scale and density of brown tide blooms has been related to the magnitude of preceding spring phytoplankton blooms and the nitrate (NO_3^-) inputs fueling them. However, populations of *A. anophagefferens* in NY coastal waters typically flourish only after NO_3^- concentrations have been depleted (Gobler and Sañudo-

Wilhelmy 2001a), when dissolved inorganic nitrogen (DIN) concentrations are low (Lomas et al. 2004), or in years when groundwater NO_3^- inputs are greatly reduced (LaRoche et al. 1997). Blooms also vary in frequency as well as intensity from year to year.

A. anophagefferens has the ability to take up a wide range of nitrogen (N) sources to meet its N requirement. Previous studies have shown that *A. anophagefferens* has a high affinity for ammonium (NH_4^+) and urea (Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997). Other studies have shown that *A. anophagefferens* can also obtain a significant amount of its N through the uptake of dissolved free amino acids (DFAA) (Mulholland et al. 2002). Since *A. anophagefferens* can utilize both DIN and dissolved organic N (DON) compounds, this organism may have a competitive advantage over other phytoplankton species that can only use DIN. High concentrations of DON relative to DIN have been linked to blooms of this organism (Lomas et al. 2004).

Previous work has demonstrated that *A. anophagefferens* can also take up dissolved organic carbon (DOC) compounds (Dzurica et al. 1989; Mulholland et al. 2002) and organic C inputs appear to stimulate *A. anophagefferens* growth rates in the field (Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001b). During intense monospecific blooms, there can be a significant drawdown of the DOC pool (Gobler et al. 2004), suggesting that *A. anophagefferens* is taking up compounds from that pool in the environment. The capacity to take up DOC may supplement autotrophic C uptake via photosynthetic CO_2 fixation and may be advantageous during blooms when cell densities are high (e.g., $1.0x10^6$ cells mL⁻¹) and self-shading or depletion of dissolved inorganic C (DIC) limits photosynthetic C uptake (Mulholland et al. 2009a).

Despite recognition that this species is mixotrophic, the proportion of the carbon demand that is obtained through autotrophic uptake of DIC versus heterotrophic uptake of DOC has not been previously evaluated for *A. anophagefferens*. Similarly it is not known how autotrophic and heterotrophic C uptake changes over the course of blooms. Mixotrophic grazing has been shown to be sensitive to light, however, little is known about osmotrophic uptake of DOC by *A. anophagefferens*. While light penetration may be sufficient to allow carbon to be acquired via photosynthesis when cell density is low, as blooms progress and biomass increases, self-shading may limit light penetration, thereby limiting photosynthetic C uptake. If *A. anophagefferens* can compensate for reduced photosynthetic C uptake with heterotrophic C uptake as cell density increases, it may be able to out-compete strictly autotrophic species whose growth may become light or C limited.

In this study, I compared N concentrations with rates of photosynthetic uptake of bicarbonate uptake and the uptake of organic and inorganic N and C during brown tide blooms over the course of several years, between 2002 and 2007, at two sites in Chincoteague Bay, Maryland and Virginia. The two sites are physically similar and contain comparable bacterial and phytoplankton communities (Mulholland et al. 2009a). One site had experienced brown tide blooms since at least 1999, while no blooms had been reported at the other site prior to this study. My goal was to understand nutrient controls of blooms on interannual timescales and to identify possible triggers for blooms in order to identify points at which interventions or management actions might be taken to prevent the initiation of potentially damaging blooms. In addition, I measured photosynthetic versus heterotrophic C uptake over the course of these blooms to

determine how much organic C contributes to the total C nutrition of *A. anophagefferens* populations as blooms initiate, develop and persist.

Materials and Methods

I examined interannual and intersite variability in bloom formation within Chincoteague Bay, a coastal bay along the mid-Atlantic coast of North America that experiences seasonal blooms of *A. anophagefferens*. Chincoteague Bay extends from Maryland to Virginia and has two small inlets at its southern and northern ends that allow it to exchange water with the Atlantic Ocean. This configuration causes the bay to have a fairly long residence time (about 63 days; Pritchard 1960). However, because of the lack of riverine input, the salinity in Chincoteague Bay is closer to that of seawater than freshwater and ranged between 21-33 ppt during this study. The watershed for the bay is approximately 72.6 square miles and is made up mostly of forested areas and wetlands. However, the main source of freshwater coming into Chincoteague Bay is groundwater. Thirty-three percent of the watershed is made up of agricultural lands (Maryland DNR, 2005) to which fertilizers that now contain a higher percentage of urea are commonly applied (Glibert et al. 2006). These nutrients can enter the coastal bays.

Brown tide blooms have been monitored by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources in Chincoteague Bay since 1999. For this study, I selected two sites in Chincoteague Bay, MD and VA; one site that had previously experienced brown tide blooms, Public Landing, Maryland (PL), and one site which there had been no previous reports of blooms as of 2002, Greenbackville, Virginia (GB) (Fig. 1). At each site, a Hydrolab Surveyor 4a Water Quality Multiprobe equipped with sensors for temperature, salinity, pH, dissolved oxygen, and photosynthetically active irradiance (PAR) was deployed to record physical parameters. Water was collected from just below the surface with acid-cleaned 20 L polyethylene carboys and transported to the Marine Science Consortium laboratory located in Greenbackville, VA. Carboys, buckets, and all other materials associated with the sampling, handling, and storage of seawater during this project were soaked in 10% HCl between sampling events, and rinsed liberally with distilled-deionized water before each use. Because Chincoteague Bay is shallow (~ 4m) and well mixed, it is likely the sample water collected near the surface was representative of the entire water column.

Upon arrival at the laboratory, nutrient samples were filtered using 0.2 μ m Supor filter disk (2002 and 2003) or a 0.2 μ m Supor cartridge filter (2006 and 2007) and filtrate was frozen in acid-cleaned bottles for subsequent analyses. Nutrient samples were collected within 30 minutes of sample collection. Chlorophyll *a* (Chl *a*) samples were collected onto GF/F filters that were then frozen and analyzed within 2 weeks of their collection. Samples were preserved with glutaraldehyde (1% final concentration) in sterile polycarbonate bottles for later enumeration of bacteria and *A. anophagefferens*. Counts were performed within 72 hours of collection.

Nitrate plus nitrite (hereafter referred to as NO₃⁻ for simplicity), phosphate, urea, and silicate concentrations were determined colorimetrically using an Astoria Pacific Autoanalyzer (Parsons et al. 1984). Ammonium concentrations were determined using the manual phenol hypochlorite method (Solorzano 1969). Total dissolved nitrogen (TDN) and phosphorus (TDP) were measured after persulfate oxidation (Valderrama 1991). Dissolved organic N (DON) and dissolved organic P (DOP) were calculated as the difference between TDN and DIN and TDP and DIP, respectively. Dissolved free amino acid (DFAA) concentrations were measured using high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) (Cowie and Hedges 1992).

Chl *a* concentrations were measured using standard fluorometric methods (Welschmeyer 1994). Bacteria and *A. anophagefferens* cells were enumerated using epifluorescent microscopy. Heterotrophic bacteria were first stained with 4',6-di-amidinophenyl-indole (DAPI) as outlined by Porter and Feig (1980). *A. anophagefferens* were enumerated using the immunofluorescence (fluorescein isothiocyanate) method of Anderson et al. (1989). The protocol was modified by doubling the amount of primary and secondary antibody (Mulholland et al. 2009a). Samples were gently (<5 kPA) filtered onto 0.8 µm black polycarbonate filters for counting (Anderson et al. 1989). A minimum of 100 cells were counted per sample in at least 10 fields to yield a relative standard deviation of 9% for replicate counts of the same sample (n = 6) at cell densities of 2 x 10^5 cells mL⁻¹, within the range of average *A. anophagefferens* cell densities during blooms. Blooms were defined as *A. anophagefferens* concentrations >35,000 cells mL⁻¹ (Gastrich and Wazniak 2002).

The amount of Chl *a* contributed by *A. anophagefferens* was estimated by assuming a constant Chl *a* content per cell for *A. anophagefferens* $(0.035 \pm 0.003 \text{ pg} \text{ cell}^{-1})$, as has been done previously (Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001a; Gobler et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2002). Variability in cellular Chl *a* concentrations could potentially bias these calculations.

Nutrient uptake experiments were conducted from March-October (2002) (Mulholland et al. 2009a), and from May-July (2003, 2006, and 2007) during daylight hours. Incubations for rate measurements were initiated in acid-cleaned polycarbonate bottles by adding highly enriched (96-99%) ¹⁵N and ¹³C-labeled substrates (NH₄⁺, NO₃⁻, urea, bicarbonate, glucose, and leucine to the respective incubation bottles. Triplicate incubations were performed for each substrate. Urea and amino acids were dually labeled with ¹⁵N and ¹³C. Additions of labeled substrate were 0.03 μ mol L⁻¹. This represented an atom % enrichment ranging from 1 to 94% but averaged <10%. Bottles were then transported to an incubator where temperatures were maintained within 2°C of ambient levels in Chincoteague Bay under ambient light conditions. The average incoming solar radiation during light incubations ranged from 49-2234 μ E m⁻² sec⁻¹ (measured using the Hydrolab dual-PAR sensor).

After 15-30 minutes, incubation experiments were terminated by filtering the sample onto a precombusted (450°C for 2 hours) GF/C filter (nominal pore size of 1.2 μ m), rinsed with filtered seawater, and stored frozen until analysis. Light and dark bicarbonate incubations lasted for 2-3 hours. The frozen filters were then dried at 50°C for 48 hours in a drying oven and pelletized in tin disks. The isotopic composition of samples was determined using a Europa Scientific isotope ratio mass spectrometer (IRMS), equipped with an automated nitrogen and carbon analyzer (ANCA). Uptake rates were calculated using the equations from Mulholland et al. (2006).

N and C content of the DFAA pool was calculated based on the C:N ratio of the ambient DFAA pool from individual HPLC runs during 2002, as described by Mulholland et al. (2002). I established that on average there was $1.18 (\pm 0.21) \mu mol L^{-1}$ DFAA-N and $4.41(\pm 0.47) \mu mol L^{-1}$ DFAA-C per 1 $\mu mol L^{-1}$ DFAA. The ambient dissolved inorganic C (DIC) concentrations were calculated based on salinity assuming that CO₂ concentrations were saturating in collected samples. The initial glucose

concentration was estimated as 2% of the ambient DOC pool, the lower end of the range estimated by Benner (2-6%; 2002) for marine surface waters.

Results

Physical parameters

Seasonal temperature patterns did not show much variation from year to year (Table 1, 2). Typically, there was a period of rapid warming between April and May with maximum temperatures at the end of July. Salinity, however, did show a high degree of interannual variation. In 2002, salinities were > 30 throughout the sampling period (Simjouw et al. 2004, Mulholland et al. 2009a). During 2003, a particularly wet year (Fig. 5), salinity ranged from 21.5-27.1 between April and June. In 2006 and 2007, salinities were generally lower than in 2002, ranging from 25.0 - 32.8 (Table 1, 2) but were higher on average than during 2003. Typically, salinities were higher at Greenbackville than Public Landing, likely because GB is closer to Chincoteague Inlet where water is exchanged with the ocean. After large rain events however, the salinity at Greenbackville was lower than that at Public Landing due to its proximity to Swans Gut Creek, which drains into Chincoteague Bay just south of that sampling site (Table 1 and 2).

Microbial biomass

In contrast to 2002 when there was no brown tide bloom and only low brown tide cell density at GB (Mulholland et al. 2009a), there were blooms at both sites in 2003 (Minor et al. 2006), 2004 (Fig. 6), 2006, and 2007 (Fig. 6, Tables 1, 2). During 2003, *A. anophagefferens* abundance at PL increased during the spring and reached a peak concentration of 4.9×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ in June (Fig. 6A, Table 1). Despite there being no

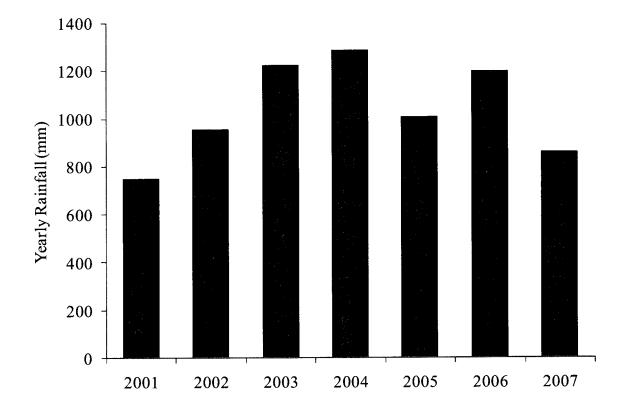


Fig. 5 Total rainfall for Chincoteague Bay during the study period (2002-2007; 2001 data were added for comparison). Data were collected from Wallops Flight FAC Airport, VA, United States (KWAL). http://www.wunderground.com

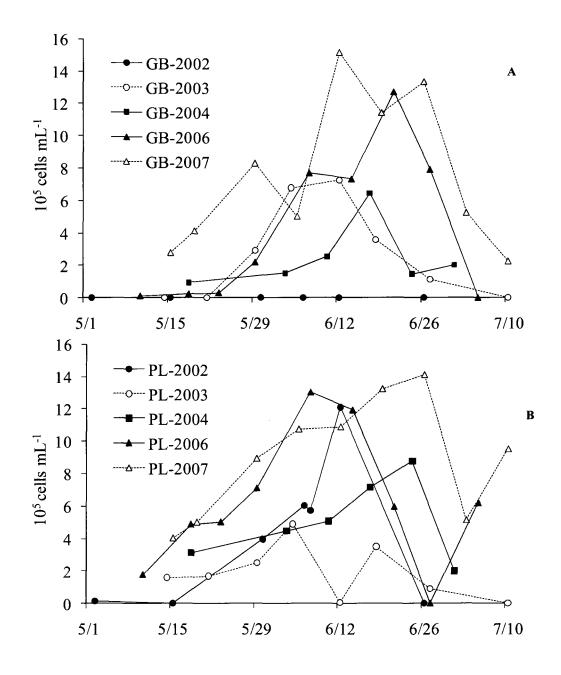


Fig. 6 *A. anophagefferens* abundance during 2002, 2003, 2004, 2006, and 2007 blooms in Chincoteague Bay at (A) Greenbackville, VA and (B) Public Landing, MD. Figure includes data reported in Simjouw et al. (2004), Minor et al. (2006), and Mulholland et al. (2009)

$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			3.86 (0.02) 5.15 (0.02) 5.61 (0.04) 13.34 (0.08) 12.14 (1.06) 11.13 (0.14) 12.76 (0.08) 15.67 (0.15) 10.98 (0.03)					
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		BDL BDL 1.59 (0.17) 2.50 (0.31) 4.91 (0.53) 0.06 (0.01) 3.51 (0.56) 0.89 (0.16) BDL BDL BDL BDL BDL 5.03 (0.79) 5.03 (0.79)	3.86 (0.02) 5.15 (0.02) 5.61 (0.04) 13.34 (0.08) 12.14 (1.06) 11.13 (0.14) 12.76 (0.08) 11.13 (0.14) 12.76 (0.08) 11.098 (0.03)					
249 128 79 635 (0.3) 515 (0.02) 515 (0.02) 035 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 035 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 036 (0.03) 0	249 128 7.9 4.35 (0.3) 1.80L 5.15 (0.04) 0.16 (0.01) 0.16 (0.01) 0.17 (0.03) 0.89 (0.00) 0.95 (0.01) 0.17 (0.03) 0.89 (0.00) 0.96 (0.01) 0.55 (0.02) 0.49 (0.03) 0.55 (0.03) 0.56 (0.03)		BDL 1.59 (0.17) 2.50 (0.31) 4.91 (0.53) 0.06 (0.01) 3.51 (0.56) 0.89 (0.16) BDL BDL BDL BDL BDL 5.03 (0.79) 5.03 (0.79)	5.15 (0.02) 5.61 (0.04) 13.34 (0.08) 12.14 (1.06) 11.13 (0.14) 12.76 (0.08) 15.67 (0.15) 10.98 (0.03)			0.23 (0.01)	0.77 (0.01)	0.33 (0.00)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		1.59 (0.17) 2.50 (0.31) 4.91 (0.53) 0.06 (0.01) 3.51 (0.56) 0.89 (0.16) BDL BDL BDL 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)	5.61 (0.04) 13.34 (0.08) 12.14 (1.06) 11.13 (0.14) 12.76 (0.08) 15.67 (0.15) 10.98 (0.03)			0.18(0.02)	1.40 (0.02)	0.20 (0.00)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		2.50 (0.31) 4.91 (0.53) 0.06 (0.01) 3.51 (0.56) 0.89 (0.16) BDL BDL BDL 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)	13.34 (0.08) 12.14 (1.06) 11.13 (0.14) 12.76 (0.08) 15.67 (0.15) 10.98 (0.03)			0.25 (0.02)	0.93 (0.02)	0.72 (0.00)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		4.91 (0.53) 0.06 (0.01) 3.51 (0.56) 0.89 (0.16) BDL BDL BDL 0.17 (0.09) 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)	12.14 (1.06) 11.13 (0.14) 12.76 (0.08) 15.67 (0.15) 10.98 (0.03)			0.17 (0.03)	(00.0) (0.00)	0.59 (0.00)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		0.06 (0.01) 3.51 (0.56) 0.89 (0.16) BDL BDL BDL 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)	11.13 (0.14) 12.76 (0.08) 15.67 (0.15) 10.98 (0.03)			0.28 (0.03)	0.65 (0.01)	0.67 (0.09)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		3.51 (0.56) 0.89 (0.16) BDL BDL 0.17 (0.09) 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)	12.76 (0.08) 15.67 (0.15) 10.98 (0.03)			0.36 (0.08)	0.54 (0.02)	0.58 (0.04)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		0.89 (0.16) BDL BDL BDL 0.17 (0.09) 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)	15.67 (0.15) 10.98 (0.03)			0.15 (0.01)	0.64(0.00)	0.50 (0.35)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	260 26.5 8.0 11.2 (0.5) BDL 10.98 (0.03) 0.29 (0.06) 0.84 (0.02) 25.8 29.3 7.8 8.04 (0.2) BDL 10.98 (0.03) 0.49 (0.04) 1.03 (1.10) 30.1 11.1 8.8 6.4 (0.3) 0.17 (0.99) 7.97 (0.59) 10.95 (1.1) 0.49 (0.01) 10.3 (1.0) 31.1 8.8 8.6 (0.1) 4.88 (0.69) 9.67 (0.38) 251 (1.1) 10.86 (0.2) 0.17 (0.02) 31.1 18.3 8.7 25.7 (0.4) 13.1 (1.19) 16.4 (9) $15.(1.1)$ 10.86 (0.2) 0.17 (0.02) 31.2 21.8 8.7 25.7 (0.4) 13.1 (1.19) 16.4 (9) $15.(1.1)$ 10.86 (0.2) 0.11 (0.02) 31.2 21.7 8.8 17.56 (0.5) $12.74(1.50)$ $229(14)$ $31.1.5$ 0.44 (0.01) 0.11 (0.01) 30.7 25.4 8.7 25.6 (0.5) 12.06 (0.5) 0.11 (0.01)		BDL BDL 0.17 (0.09) 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)	10.98 (0.03)			0.14(0.07)	0.73(0.00)	0.56 (0.21)
258 29.3 7.8 $8.04(0.2)$ BDL 0.49(0.04) 1.03(0.10) 30.4 17.1 8.8 $6.4(0.3)$ 0.17(0.09) 7.97(0.59) 109(5) 14(0.8) 0.61(0.03) 0.08(001) 30.3 21.0 8.8 $6.0.1$) 4.88(0.69) 9.67(0.38) 12.51(13) 2.06(0) 0.17(002) 0.17(002) 31.1 18.3 8.8 7(0.5) 5.03(0.79) 12.07(0.88) 2.25(11) 20(0.8) 0.93(0.05) 0.17(002) 31.2 21.7 8.8 7(0.5) 5.03(0.79) 12.07(0.88) 2.25(11) 20(0.8) 0.17(001) 0.17(002) 31.2 21.7 8.8 7.57(0.4) 13.1(1.19) 16.49(0.6) 227(11) 21(1.5) 0.46(0.00) 0.11(002) 30.3 25.4 8.6 2.8.7 0.53 0.74(1.5) 229(14) 31(1.5) 0.45(001) 0.11(005) 30.3 25.4 8.6 2.68(0.5) 5.71(13) 32(1.2) 0.45(001) 0.11(005)	258 29.3 7.8 8.04 (0.2) BDL 0.49 (0.64) 1.03 (0.10) 304 17.1 8.8 6.4 (0.3) 0.17 (0.09) 7.97 (0.58) 155 (1.1) 1.08 (0.02) 0.13 (0.01) 30.3 21.0 8.8 8.6 (0.1) 4.88 (0.50) 9.67 (0.38) 155 (1.1) 1.08 (0.02) 0.17 (0.02) 31.1 18.3 8.8 8.7 (0.5) 5.03 (0.79) 12.07 (0.88) 225 (11) 20 (0.8) 0.93 (0.05) 0.17 (0.02) 31.1 18.3 8.8 17.6 (0.4) 13.1 (1.19) 16.4 (96) 15 (1.1) 1.08 (0.01) 0.19 (0.03) 31.2 21.7 8.8 17.6 (0.4) 13.1 (1.19) 16.4 (1.50) 225 (1.1) 20 (0.8) 0.21 (0.09) 0.11 (0.02) 31.2 21.8 8.7 17.6 (0.45) 13.1 (1.19) 16.4 (1.50) 225 (1.1) 20 (0.8) 0.11 (0.02) 0.11 (0.05) 30.7 25.5 8.9 17.6 (0.5) 13.1 (1.5) 12.4 (0.8) 0.11 (0.01) 0.15 (0.01) 0.11 (0.02) </td <td></td> <td>BDL 0.17 (0.09) 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.29 (0.06)</td> <td>0.84 (0.02)</td> <td>0.45 (0.02)</td>		BDL 0.17 (0.09) 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)				0.29 (0.06)	0.84 (0.02)	0.45 (0.02)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	30.4 17.1 8.8 $6.4(0.3)$ $0.17(0.09)$ $7.97(0.59)$ $109(5)$ $14(0.8)$ $0.61(0.03)$ $0.08(0.01)$ 31.1 8.8 $8.6(0.1)$ $4.88(0.69)$ $9.67(0.88)$ $2.25(11)$ $20(0.9)$ $0.93(0.05)$ $0.17(0.02)$ 31.1 8.8 $8.7(0.5)$ $5.03(0.79)$ $12.0(0.88)$ $2.25(11)$ $20(0.8)$ $0.35(0.01)$ $0.19(0.03)$ 31.2 21.8 8.7 $2.57(0.4)$ $13.1(1.19)$ $16.49(0.66)$ $3.27(11)$ $327(0.1)$ $0.19(0.03)$ 31.2 21.8 8.7 $25.7(0.4)$ $13.1(1.19)$ $16.49(0.66)$ $327(11)$ $32(1.5)$ $0.46(0.01)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 31.2 21.8 8.7 $25.7(0.4)$ $5.96(0.45)$ $5.20(0.58)$ $17.74(1.50)$ $299(14)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.46(0.08)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 25.6 8.9 $25.6(0.4)$ $5.96(0.45)$ $22.113(1.81)$ $342(15)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.46(0.08)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 25.8 8.7 $11.2(0.3)$ $6.19(0.51)$ $22.13(1.81)$ $342(15)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.46(0.03)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 25.8 8.7 $11.2(0.3)$ $0.11(0.01)$ $0.11(0.01)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 8.7 $11.2(0.5)$ $12.9(0.5)$ $11.1(0.01)$ $0.11(0.01)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 8.7 $10.8(0.7)$ $12.9(0.5)$ $110(0.7)$ $0.51(0.01)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 8.7 10.8 $0.8(0.7)$ $10.9(1.7)$ $22.213(1.$		0.17 (0.09) 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)				0.49 (0.04)	1.03 (0.10)	0.43 (0.04)
304 17.1 8.8 $6.4(0.3)$ $0.17(0.09)$ $7.97(0.59)$ $109(5)$ $14(0.8)$ $0.61(0.03)$ $0.08(0.01)$ 30.3 210 8.8 $8.7(0.5)$ 5.03(0.79) $12.07(0.38)$ $16.4(9)$ $15(1.1)$ $1.08(0.02)$ $0.13(0.01)$ 31.1 18.3 8.9 $12.07(0.5)$ $7.11(0.95)$ $16.4(9)$ $15(1.1)$ $1.08(0.02)$ $0.13(0.01)$ 31.2 21.8 8.7 $257(0.4)$ $13.1(1.9)$ $16.19(0.68)$ $271(1)$ $226(0.1)$ $0.19(0.03)$ 31.8 21.7 8.8 $17.6(0.6)$ $12.0(0.58)$ $17.74(1.50)$ $299(14)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.42(0.00)$ $0.11(0.05)$ 31.8 21.7 8.8 $17.6(0.6)$ $12.0(0.58)$ $17.74(1.50)$ $299(14)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.42(0.00)$ $0.11(0.05)$ 31.8 21.7 8.7 $11.2(0.58)$ $17.74(1.50)$ $299(14)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.65(0.02)$ $0.11(0.05)$ 30.7 25.5 8.7 $112.2(0.58)$	30.4 17.1 8.8 $6.4(0.3)$ $0.17(0.09)$ $7.97(0.59)$ $109(5)$ $14(0.8)$ $0.61(0.03)$ $0.08(0.01)$ 31.1 18.3 8.8 $8.6(0.1)$ $4.88(0.69)$ $9.67(0.38)$ $15(1.1)$ $1.08(0.02)$ $0.13(0.01)$ 31.1 18.3 $8.7(0.5)$ $5.3(0.79)$ $15.47(0.88)$ $2251(13)$ $220(88)$ $0.55(0.01)$ $0.19(0.02)$ 31.2 21.8 8.7 $257(0.4)$ $13.1(1.99)$ $16.19(0.66)$ $327(11)$ $120(0.8)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 31.8 21.7 8.8 $17.6(0.6)$ $12.0(0.58)$ $17.74(1.50)$ $299(14)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.42(0.01)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 31.8 21.7 8.8 $17.6(0.6)$ $12.0(0.58)$ $17.74(1.50)$ $299(14)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.42(0.03)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 25.5 8.9 $285(0.4)$ $5.96(0.45)$ $22.13(1.81)$ $342(15)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.46(0.08)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 25.5 8.9 $28.7(0.5)$ $17.74(1.50)$ $299(14)$ $31(1.5)$ $0.46(0.01)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 25.6 8.7 $11.2(0.3)$ $5.19(0.51)$ $17.74(1.50)$ $22.13(1.1)$ $22(1.2)$ $0.46(0.08)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 30.7 25.6 8.7 $11.2(0.3)$ $5.19(0.51)$ $12.74(1.50)$ $23.7(1.1)$ $22.7(1.0)$ $12.3(0.02)$ $0.11(0.01)$ 25.7 8.7 $11.2(0.3)$ $12.8(0.74)$ $22.21(1.1)$ $22.2(1.2)$ $0.25(0.02)$ $12.3(0.02)$ $12.3(0.01$		0.17 (0.09) 4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)						
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		4.88 (0.69) 5.03 (0.79)	7.97 (0.59)	109 (5)	14 (0.8)	0.61 (0.03)	0.08 (0.01)	0.06 (0.05)
31.1 18.3 8.8 $7/(0.5)$ 5.03 (0.79) 12.07 (0.88) 225 (11) 20 (0.8) 0.93 (0.05) 0.17 (0.02) 31.4 19.3 8.9 12.9 (0.5) 7.11 (0.95) 16.43 (0.80) 251 (13) 22 (0.8) 0.55 (0.01) 0.19 (0.08) 31.2 21.8 8.7 25.7 (0.4) 13.1 (1.19) 16.19 (0.66) 327 (11) 32 (1.2) 0.64 (0.01) 0.11 (0.01) 31.8 21.7 8.8 17.6 (0.6) 12.0 (0.58) 17.74 (1.50) 299 (14) 31 (1.5) 0.46 (0.01) 0.11 (0.05) 30.7 26.5 8.9 26.8 (1.6) 2.2.13 (1.81) 342 (15) 33 (1.1) 0.46 (0.03) 0.11 (0.05) 30.3 25.4 8.6 26.8 (1.6) 2.5.38 (0.99) 109 (5) 14 (0.8) 0.11 (0.05) 30.3 25.4 8.7 0.12 (0.03) 0.51 (0.05) 0.15 (0.05) 0.15 (0.05) 30.3 25.4 8.6 0.81 (1.81) 342 (15) 34 (15) 0.55 (0.02) 0.11 (0.05) 3	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		5.03 (0.79)	9.67 (0.38)	164 (9)	15 (1.1)	1.08 (0.02)	0.13 (0.01)	0.11 (0.01)
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			12.07 (0.88)	225 (11)	20 (0.8)	0.93 (0.05)	0.17 (0.02)	0.03 (0.01)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		7.11 (0.95)	16.43 (0.80)	251 (13)	22 (0.8)	0.55 (0.01)	0.19 (0.08)	0.07 (0.04)
31.8 21.7 8.8 $17.6 (0.6)$ $12.0 (0.58)$ $17.74 (1.50)$ $299 (14)$ $31 (1.5)$ $0.42 (0.00)$ $0.21 (0.09)$ 30.7 26.5 8.9 $28.5 (0.4)$ $5.96 (0.45)$ $22.13 (1.81)$ $342 (15)$ $33 (1.1)$ $0.46 (0.08)$ $0.11 (0.05)$ 30.3 25.4 8.6 $26.8 (1.6)$ $2.93 (0.9)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.05)$ 30.3 25.4 8.6 $26.8 (1.6)$ $2.2.13 (1.81)$ $342 (15)$ $33 (1.1)$ $0.46 (0.08)$ $0.11 (0.05)$ 30.3 25.4 8.6 $26.8 (1.6)$ $2.2.13 (1.81)$ $22.13 (1.81)$ $342 (15)$ $33 (1.1)$ $0.65 (0.02)$ $0.11 (0.05)$ 30.8 277.8 8.7 $11.2 (0.3)$ $6.19 (0.51)$ $12.8 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $12.1 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.06)$ 25.6 18.4 8.8 $10.8 (0.1)$ $4.04 (0.54)$ $12.8 (0.74)$ $232 (21)$ $20 (2.1)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $1.33 (0.01)$ 26.7 19.3 8.9 $20.7 (0.3)$ $5.02 (0.29)$ $11.54 (0.82)$ $210 (111)$ $25 (1.3)$ $1.07 (0.01)$ $1.64 (0.01)$ 26.9 24.0 8.8 $19.5 (0.2)$ $8.9 (1.28)$ $20.13 (1.42)$ $352 (22)$ $31 (2.2)$ $0.33 (0.02)$ $1.31 (0.01)$ 26.9 24.3 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $10.7 (0.87)$ $22.30 (1.07)$ $256 (0.22)$ $1.20 (0.02)$ $1.20 (0.02)$ 26.9 24.3 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $10.7 (1.20)$ $28.7 (1.20)$ <	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		13.1 (1.19)	16.19 (0.66)	327 (11)	32 (1.2)	0.64(0.01)	0.11 (0.01)	0.66 (0.01)
30.7 26.5 8.9 $28.5 (0.4)$ $5.96 (0.45)$ $22.13 (1.81)$ $342 (15)$ $33 (1.1)$ $0.46 (0.08)$ $0.11 (0.05)$ 30.3 25.4 8.6 $26.8 (1.6)$ $5.19 (0.51)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.05)$ 30.3 25.4 8.6 $26.8 (1.6)$ $5.19 (0.51)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 30.8 27.8 8.7 $11.2 (0.3)$ $6.19 (0.51)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $12.80 (0.74)$ $232 (21)$ $20.51 (0.22)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 25.6 18.4 8.8 $10.8 (0.1)$ $4.04 (0.54)$ $12.80 (0.74)$ $232 (21)$ $20 (2.1)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $1.13 (0.01)$ 26.7 19.3 8.9 $20.7 (0.3)$ $5.02 (0.29)$ $11.54 (0.82)$ $210 (11)$ $25 (1.3)$ $1.07 (0.01)$ $1.64 (0.01)$ 26.9 24.0 8.8 $19.5 (0.2)$ $8.94 (1.28)$ $20.13 (1.42)$ $320 (22)$ $31 (2.2)$ $0.33 (0.02)$ $2.00 (0.08)$ 26.9 24.3 8.9 $277 (0.4)$ $10.7 (0.87)$ $22.30 (1.07)$ $362 (35)$ $35 (2.5)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $1.31 (0.01)$ 28.7 24.3 8.9 $277 (0.4)$ $10.9 (1.10)$ $25.23 (1.70)$ $368 (32)$ $34 (1.6)$ $0.11 (0.01)$ 28.7 25.2 8.9 $23.7 (1.0)$ $13.2 (1.20)$ $368 (32)$ $34 (1.0)$ $0.01 (0.01)$ 28.7 25.2 8.9 $21.1 (0.7)$ 2	30.7 26.5 8.9 $28.5 (0.4)$ $5.96 (0.45)$ $22.13 (1.81)$ $342 (15)$ $33 (1.1)$ $0.46 (0.08)$ $0.11 (0.05)$ 30.3 25.4 8.6 $26.8 (1.6)$ $5.19 (0.51)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 30.3 27.8 8.7 $11.2 (0.3)$ $6.19 (0.51)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 30.8 27.8 8.7 $11.2 (0.3)$ $6.19 (0.51)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 25.6 18.4 8.8 $10.8 (0.1)$ $4.04 (0.54)$ $12.80 (0.74)$ $232 (21)$ $20 (2.1)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 26.7 19.3 8.9 $20.7 (0.3)$ $5.02 (0.29)$ $11.54 (0.82)$ $210 (11)$ $25 (1.3)$ $1.07 (001)$ $1.64 (001)$ 26.9 24.0 8.8 $19.5 (0.2)$ $8.94 (1.28)$ $20.13 (1.42)$ $320 (22)$ $31 (2.2)$ $0.33 (0.02)$ $2.00 (0.08)$ 26.9 24.3 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $10.7 (0.87)$ $22.30 (1.07)$ $362 (35)$ $35 (2.5)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $1.31 (0.01)$ 26.9 24.3 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $10.3 (1.10)$ $25.23 (1.10)$ $25.33 (2.2)$ $32.7 (0.02)$ $1.31 (0.01)$ 26.9 25.3 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $13.2 (1.10)$ $25.33 (1.22)$ $34 (1.6)$ $0.11 (0.02)$ 28.7 25.8 8.9 $21.1 (0.7)$ $51.5 (0.29)$ <td></td> <td>12.0 (0.58)</td> <td>17.74 (1.50)</td> <td>299 (14)</td> <td>31 (1.5)</td> <td>0.42(0.00)</td> <td>0.21 (0.09)</td> <td>0.55 (0.08)</td>		12.0 (0.58)	17.74 (1.50)	299 (14)	31 (1.5)	0.42(0.00)	0.21 (0.09)	0.55 (0.08)
30.3 25.4 8.6 $26.8 (1.6)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 30.8 27.8 8.7 $11.2 (0.3)$ $6.19 (0.51)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 25.6 18.4 8.8 $10.8 (0.1)$ $4.04 (0.54)$ $12.80 (0.74)$ $232 (21)$ $20 (2.1)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 26.7 19.3 8.9 $20.7 (0.3)$ $5.02 (0.29)$ $11.54 (0.82)$ $210 (11)$ $25 (1.3)$ $1.07 (0.01)$ $1.64 (0.01)$ 26.9 24.0 8.8 $19.5 (0.2)$ $8.94 (1.28)$ $20.13 (1.42)$ $320 (22)$ $31 (2.2)$ $0.33 (0.02)$ $2.00 (0.08)$ 26.9 24.0 8.8 $19.5 (0.2)$ $8.94 (1.28)$ $20.13 (1.42)$ $352 (35)$ $35 (2.5)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $1.31 (0.01)$ 26.9 24.3 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $10.7 (0.87)$ $22.30 (1.07)$ $362 (35)$ $35 (2.5)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $1.31 (0.01)$ 28.7 24.3 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $10.9 (1.10)$ $28.07 (1.20)$ $368 (32)$ $34 (1.6)$ $0.18 (0.02)$ 28.7 25.2 8.9 $23.7 (1.0)$ $13.2 (1.10)$ $28.73 (1.32)$ $38 (2.7)$ $0.25 (0.01)$ 10.01 28.7 25.2 8.9 $21.1 (0.7)$ $25.5 (0.78)$ $34 (1.6)$ $0.18 (0.01)$ 28.7 25.2 8.9 $21.1 (0.7)$ $25.7 (1.7)$ $0.21 (0.01)$ $0.02 (0.01)$ 28.7	30.3 25.4 8.6 $26.8 (1.6)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 30.8 27.8 8.7 $11.2 (0.3)$ $6.19 (0.51)$ $25.38 (0.99)$ $109 (5)$ $14 (0.8)$ $0.51 (0.05)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 25.6 18.4 8.8 $10.8 (0.1)$ $4.04 (0.54)$ $12.80 (0.74)$ $232 (21)$ $20 (2.1)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $0.11 (0.00)$ 26.7 19.3 8.9 $20.7 (0.3)$ $5.02 (0.29)$ $11.54 (0.82)$ $210 (11)$ $25 (1.3)$ $1.07 (0.01)$ $1.64 (0.01)$ 26.9 24.0 8.8 $19.5 (0.2)$ $8.94 (1.28)$ $20.13 (1.42)$ $320 (22)$ $31 (2.2)$ $0.33 (0.02)$ $2.00 (0.08)$ 26.9 24.0 8.8 $19.5 (0.2)$ $8.94 (1.28)$ $20.13 (1.42)$ $320 (22)$ $31 (2.2)$ $0.33 (0.02)$ $2.00 (0.08)$ 26.9 24.3 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $10.7 (0.87)$ $22.30 (1.07)$ $362 (35)$ $35 (2.5)$ $0.25 (0.02)$ $1.31 (0.01)$ 27.9 28.9 $34.4 (0.7)$ $10.9 (1.10)$ $28.07 (1.20)$ $368 (32)$ $34 (1.6)$ $0.18 (0.02)$ 28.7 25.2 8.9 $27.7 (0.4)$ $13.2 (1.10)$ $28.07 (1.20)$ $368 (32)$ $34 (1.6)$ $0.18 (0.01)$ 28.7 25.2 8.9 $21.1 (0.7)$ $5.15 (0.43)$ $31.34 (0.98)$ $191 (20)$ $27 (1.7)$ $1.07 (0.01)$ $0.02 (0.07)$ 28.7 28.5 8.9 $21.1 (0.7)$ $5.15 (0.54)$ $28.73 (1.20)$		5.96 (0.45)	22.13 (1.81)	342 (15)	33 (1.1)	0.46(0.08)	0.11 (0.05)	0.46 (0.07)
30.8 27.8 8.7 11.2 (0.3) 6.19 (0.51) 0.61 (0.51) 0.65 (0.2) 0.11 (0.00) 25.6 18.4 8.8 10.8 (0.1) 4.04 (0.54) 12.80 (0.74) 232 (21) 20 (2.1) 0.25 (0.02) 1.1 (0.00) 26.7 19.3 8.9 20.7 (0.3) 5.02 (0.29) 11.54 (0.82) 210 (11) 25 (1.3) 1.07 (0.01) 1.64 (0.01) 26.9 24.0 8.8 19.5 (0.2) 8.94 (1.28) 20.13 (1.42) 320 (22) 31 (2.2) 0.33 (0.02) 2.00 (0.08) 26.9 24.3 8.9 27.7 (0.4) 10.7 (0.87) 22.30 (1.07) 362 (35) 35 (2.5) 0.25 (0.02) 1.31 (0.01) 27.9 24.4 (0.7) 10.9 (1.10) 28.07 (1.20) 368 (32) 34 (1.6) 0.18 (0.01) 28.7 25.0 8.9 27.1 (0.7) 10.9 (1.10) 28.73 (1.20) 38 (2.7) 0.25 (0.01) 1.03 (0.01) 28.7 25.2 8.9 21.1 (0	30.8 27.8 8.7 11.2 (0.3) 6.19 (0.51) 6.19 (0.51) 0.11 (0.00) 25.6 18.4 8.8 10.8 (0.1) 4.04 (0.54) 12.80 (0.74) 232 (21) 20 (2.1) 0.25 (0.02) 1.33 (0.01) 26.7 19.3 8.9 20.7 (0.3) 5.02 (0.29) 11.54 (0.82) 210 (11) 25 (1.3) 1.07 (0.01) 1.64 (0.01) 26.9 24.0 8.8 19.5 (0.2) 8.94 (1.28) 20.13 (1.42) 320 (22) 31 (2.2) 0.33 (0.02) 2.00 (0.08) 26.9 25.3 8.9 27.7 (0.4) 10.7 (0.87) 22.30 (1.07) 362 (35) 35 (2.5) 0.25 (0.02) 1.31 (0.01) 27.9 24.3 8.9 27.7 (0.4) 10.9 (1.10) 26.25 (0.78) 429 (23) 38 (2.7) 0.23 (0.01) 1.03 (0.01) 28.7 25.0 8.9 23.7 (1.0) 13.2 (1.10) 28.07 (1.20) 368 (32) 34 (1.6) 0.18 (0.01) 28.7 25.2 8.9 23.7 (1.0) 13.2 (1.10) 28.73 (1.32) 387 (2.9) 387 (2.0) 0.11 (0.01) 28.7 25.2 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 5.15 (0.43) 31.34 (0.98) 191 (20) 27 (1.7) 1.07 (0.01) 0.02 (0.07) 28.6 28.8 15.6 (0.9) 9.51 (0.54) 28.79 (1.51) 233 (14) 27 (4.8) 0.82 (0.06) 1.13 (0.01) 28.6 28.7 28.79 (1.51) 233 (14) 27 (4.8) 0.82 (0.06) 1.13 (0.01)			25.38 (0.99)	109 (5)	14 (0.8)	0.51 (0.05)		2.32 (0.00)
25.6 18.4 8.8 10.8 (0.1) 4.04 (0.54) 12.80 (0.74) 232 (21) 20 (2.1) 0.25 (0.02) 1.33 (0.01) 26.7 19.3 8.9 20.7 (0.3) 5.02 (0.29) 11.54 (0.82) 210 (11) 25 (1.3) 1.07 (0.01) 1.64 (0.01) 26.9 24.0 8.8 19.5 (0.2) 8.94 (1.28) 20.13 (1.42) 320 (22) 31 (2.2) 0.33 (0.02) 2.00 (0.08) 26.9 24.0 8.8 19.5 (0.2) 8.94 (1.28) 20.13 (1.42) 320 (22) 31 (2.2) 0.33 (0.02) 2.00 (0.08) 27.9 24.3 8.9 27.7 (0.4) 10.7 (0.87) 22.30 (1.07) 362 (35) 35 (2.5) 0.25 (0.02) 1.31 (0.01) 28.3 25.0 8.9 28.7 (1.0) 13.2 (1.10) 26.25 (0.78) 429 (23) 38 (2.7) 0.23 (0.01) 1.03 (0.01) 28.7 25.2 8.9 23.7 (1.0) 13.2 (1.10) 28.73 (1.20) 368 (32) 34 (1.6) 0.18 (0.02) 0.01) 10.3 (0.01) 28.7 25.5 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 368 (32) 34 (1.6) 0.18 (0.01) 0.26 (0	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		6.19 (0.51)				0.65 (0.02)		1.58 (0.12)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$								
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		4.04 (0.54)	12.80 (0.74)	232 (21)	20 (2.1)	0.25 (0.02)	1.33 (0.01)	0.04 (0.00)
26.9 24.0 8.8 19.5 (0.2) 8.94 (1.28) 20.13 (1.42) 320 (22) 31 (2.2) 0.33 (0.02) 2.00 (0.08) 26.9 25.3 8.9 27.7 (0.4) 10.7 (0.87) 22.30 (1.07) 362 (35) 35 (2.5) 0.25 (0.02) 1.31 (0.01) 27.9 24.3 8.9 34.4 (0.7) 10.9 (1.10) 26.25 (0.78) 429 (23) 38 (2.7) 0.25 (0.02) 1.31 (0.01) 28.3 25.0 8.9 28.7 (1.0) 13.2 (1.10) 28.07 (1.20) 368 (32) 34 (1.6) 0.18 (0.02) 0.80 (0.01) 28.7 25.2 8.9 23.7 (1.0) 13.2 (1.10) 28.07 (1.20) 368 (32) 34 (1.6) 0.18 (0.02) 0.80 (0.01) 28.7 25.2 8.9 23.1 (0.7) 36.8 (32) 38 (4.0) 0.51 (0.01) 0.02 (0.07) 28.3 24.3 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 5.15 (0.43) 31.34 (0.98) 191 (20) 27 (1.7) 1.07 (0.01) 0.02 (0.07)	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		5.02 (0.29)	11.54 (0.82)	210(11)	25 (1.3)	1.07 (0.01)	1.64 (0.01)	0.25 (0.00)
26.9 25.3 8.9 27.7 (0.4) 10.7 (0.87) 22.30 (1.07) 362 (35) 35 (2.5) 0.25 (0.02) 1.31 (0.01) 27.9 24.3 8.9 34.4 (0.7) 10.9 (1.10) 26.25 (0.78) 429 (23) 38 (2.7) 0.23 (0.01) 1.03 (0.01) 28.3 25.0 8.9 28.7 (1.0) 13.2 (1.10) 28.07 (1.20) 368 (32) 34 (1.6) 0.18 (0.02) 0.80 (0.01) 28.3 25.2 8.9 33.6 (0.3) 14.1 (1.59) 28.07 (1.20) 368 (32) 34 (1.6) 0.18 (0.02) 0.80 (0.01) 28.3 25.2 8.9 33.5 (0.3) 14.1 (1.59) 28.73 (1.32) 38 (4.0) 0.51 (0.01) 0.02 (0.07) 28.3 24.3 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 5.15 (0.43) 21.3 (0.98) 191 (20) 27 (1.7) 1.07 (0.01) 0.02 (0.07)	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		8.94 (1.28)	20.13 (1.42)	320 (22)	31 (2.2)	0.33 (0.02)	2.00 (0.08)	0.10 (0.00)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		10.7~(0.87)	22.30 (1.07)	362 (35)	35 (2.5)	0.25 (0.02)	1.31 (0.01)	0.13(0.00)
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		10.9 (1.10)	26.25 (0.78)	429 (23)	38 (2.7)	0.23 (0.01)	1.03 (0.01)	0.36 (0.00)
28.7 25.2 8.9 33.6 (0.3) 14.1 (1.59) 28.73 (1.32) 387 (29) 38 (4.0) 0.51 (0.01) 0.02 (0.07) 28.3 24.3 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 5.15 (0.43) 31.34 (0.98) 191 (20) 27 (1.7) 1.07 (0.01) 0.94 (0.01) 28.3 24.3 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 5.15 (0.43) 31.34 (0.98) 191 (20) 27 (1.7) 1.07 (0.01) 0.94 (0.01)	28.7 25.2 8.9 33.6 (0.3) 14.1 (1.59) 28.73 (1.32) 387 (29) 38 (4.0) 0.51 (0.01) 0.02 (0.07) 28.3 24.3 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 5.15 (0.43) 31.34 (0.98) 191 (20) 27 (1.7) 1.07 (0.01) 0.94 (0.01) 28.6 28.5 8.8 15.6 (0.9) 9.51 (0.54) 28.79 (1.51) 233 (14) 27 (4.8) 0.82 (0.06) 1.13 (0.00)		13.2 (1.10)	28.07 (1.20)	368 (32)	34 (1.6)	0.18 (0.02)	0.80 (0.01)	0.29 (0.01)
28.3 24.3 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 5.15 (0.43) 31.34 (0.98) 191 (20) 27 (1.7) 1.07 (0.01) 0.94 (0.01)	28.3 24.3 8.9 21.1 (0.7) 5.15 (0.43) 31.34 (0.98) 191 (20) 27 (1.7) 1.07 (0.01) 0.94 (0.01) 28.6 28.5 8.8 15.6 (0.9) 9.51 (0.54) 28.79 (1.51) 233 (14) 27 (4.8) 0.82 (0.06) 1.13 (0.00)		14.1 (1.59)	28.73 (1.32)	387 (29)	38 (4.0)	0.51 (0.01)	0.02 (0.07)	0.29 (0.01)
	28.6 28.5 8.8 15.6 (0.9) 9.51 (0.54) 28.79 (1.51) 233 (14) 27 (4.8) 0.82 (0.06) 1.13 (0.00)		5.15 (0.43)	31.34 (0.98)	191 (20)	27 (1.7)	1.07 (0.01)	0.94(0.01)	0.78 (0.00)
28.0 28.0 28.3 8.8 13.0 (0.9) 9.31 (0.34) 28.79 (1.31) 2.53 (14) 27 (4.8) 0.82 (0.00) 1.13 (0.00)			9.51 (0.54)	28.79 (1.51)	233 (14)	27 (4.8)	0.82 (0.06)		0.30 (0.01)
r.8 C.82 0.82 III	Standard deviations are in parentheses and BDL	[4 Jun 31.8 21.7 8.3 [21 Jun 30.7 26.5 8.3 28 Jun 30.7 26.5 8.3 28 Jun 30.3 25.4 8.3 25 Jul 30.8 27.8 8.3 25 Jul 30.8 27.8 8.3 26 Jun 20.8 25.6 18.4 8.3 19 May 26.7 19.3 8.3 20 May 26.9 24.0 8.3 20 Jun 27.9 24.3 8.3 21 Jun 27.9 24.3 8.3 25 Jun 28.3 25.0 8.3 26 Jun 28.3 25.0 8.3 26 Jun 28.3 25.0 8.3 26 Jun 28.3 24.3 8.3 26 Jun 28.3 25.0 8.3 26 Jun 28.3 25.0 8.3 26 Jun 28.4 36.4 38.3 27.9 24.3 8.3 26 Jun 28.4 28.3 25.0 8.3 26 Jun 28.4 28.3 25.0 8.3 26 Jun 28.4 28.3 25.0 8.3 26 Jun 28.4 28.4 38.3 26 Jun 28.4 28.4 38.3 27.9 24.3 8.3 26 Jun 28.4 37 25.2 8.3 26 Jun 28.4 37 25.2 8.3 27.4 40.4 anophageff 28.6 28.5 8.3 29.1 Jul 28.6 28.5 8.3 20.3 Jul 28.6 28.5 8.3 20.3 Jul 28.6 7 28.5 8.3 20.3 Jul 28.6 7 28.5 8.3 20.3 Jul 28.6 7 28.5 8.3 20.6 7 8.4 8.4 8.4 20.7 8.6 8.6 20.8 8.6 8.6	 8 17.6 (0.6) 28.5 (0.4) 28.5 (0.4) 26.8 (1.6) 11.2 (0.3) 11.2 (0.3) 10.8 (0.1) 20.7 (0.3) 19.5 (0.2) 34.4 (0.7) 34.4 (0.7)						12.0 (0.58)17.74 (1.50)299 (14)31 (1.5)0.42 (0.00)0.215.96 (0.45)22.13 (1.81)342 (15)33 (1.1)0.46 (0.08)0.115.96 (0.51)25.38 (0.99)109 (5)14 (0.8)0.51 (0.05)0.135.19 (0.51)25.38 (0.99)109 (5)14 (0.8)0.51 (0.05)0.135.02 (0.29)11.54 (0.82)210 (11)25 (1.3)1.07 (0.01)1.645.02 (0.29)11.54 (0.82)210 (11)25 (1.3)1.07 (0.01)1.035.02 (0.29)11.54 (0.82)210 (11)25 (1.3)1.07 (0.01)1.038.94 (1.28)20.13 (1.42)320 (22)31 (2.2)0.33 (0.02)2.0010.7 (0.87)22.30 (1.07)362 (35)35 (2.5)0.25 (0.02)1.0110.7 (0.87)22.30 (1.07)362 (35)35 (2.7)0.23 (0.01)1.0310.7 (0.87)22.30 (1.07)368 (32)38 (2.7)0.23 (0.01)1.0310.7 (0.87)22.30 (1.00)368 (32)38 (2.7)0.23 (0.01)1.0310.7 (1.10)28.07 (1.20)368 (32)38 (2.7)0.23 (0.01)1.0310.9 (1.10)28.77 (1.32)38 (2.7)0.23 (0.01)1.0310.9 (1.10)28.77 (1.32)38 (2.7)0.23 (0.01)1.0310.9 (1.10)28.77 (1.20)38 (3.2)34 (1.6)0.25 (0.02)1.0310.9 (1.10)28.77 (1.20)387 (29)38 (2.7)0.25 (0.02)1.0310.9 (1.10)28.77 (1.20)387 (29)38 (2.7)0

∞	
2	

Date	Sal.	(°C)	μd	Chl <i>a</i> (µg Chl L ⁻¹)	A. anophagefferens (cells mL ⁻¹)x10 ⁵	Bacteria (cells mL ⁻¹)x10 ⁵	PC (µmol C L ⁻¹)	PN (µmol N L ⁻¹)	NH4 ⁺ (µmol L ⁻¹)	NO ₃ ⁻ + NO ₂ ⁻ (μmol L ⁻¹)	DIP (µmol L ⁻¹)
2003:	2										
07 Mar	22.5	6.0	7.8	5.11 (0.0)	BDL	2.67 (0.15)			0.27 (0.00)	1.19 (0.01)	0.42 (0.04)
14 Apr	21.5	12.0	8.1	(0.0) 06.9	BDL	10.78 (0.32)			1.34 (0.04)	0.79 (0.00)	0.26 (0.00)
14 May	26.7	19.0	7.8	0.57 (0.0)	BDL	2.42 (0.21)			0.20 (0.01)	1.48 (0.07)	0.20 (0.17)
29 May	23.6	17.9	7.9	8.25 (0.6)	2.90 (0.33)	8.09 (1.12)			1.01 (0.03)	0.70 (0.00)	0.45 (0.01)
04 Jun	24.2	18.8	8.0	10.89 (0.4)	6.77 (0.40)	13.30 (0.77)			0.21 (0.02)	0.64 (0.02)	0.39 (0.03)
12 Jun	25.1	24.3	8.0	14.88 (2.0)	7.24 (0.51)	9.86 (0.47)			1.31 (0.01)	0.78 (0.04)	0.41 (0.02)
18 Jun	25.7	22.4	8.0	9.51 (0.3)	3.58 (0.43)	9.22 (0.25)			0.27 (0.01)	1.19 (0.03)	0.46 (0.05)
27 Jun	27.1	27.5	8.1	13.73 (1.1)	1.11 (0.06				0.25 (0.02)	1.47 (0.20)	0.52 (0.22)
10 Jul	27.5	29.3	7.8	15.61 (0.2)	BDL				1.07 (0.01)	1.81 (0.01)	1.15 (0.00)
07 Aug	29.7	25.9	7.9	11.17 (0.9)	BDL				0.33 (0.02)	1.65 (0.00	0.67 (0.00)
2006:											
10 May	31.8	18.3	8.7	7.1 (0.23)	0.10 (0.02)	10.37 (0.77)	71 (7.0)	7 (0.7)	0.40(0.01)	0.10 (0.06)	0.69 (0.10)
8 May	31.8	21.9	8.6	7.9 (0.5)	0.22 (0.04)	12.06 (0.50)	171 (11)	10 (1.2)	0.47 (0.05)	0.09(0.01)	1.23 (0.21)
23 May	32.4	19.2	8.5	2.7 (0.1)	0.29 (0.04)	9.56 (1.30)	44 (4.5)	6 (0.6)	0.48 (0.03)	0.34 (0.02)	0.83 (0.10)
l May	32.8	20.3	8.6	12.5 (0.2)	2.19 (0.22)	12.68 (1.78)	168 (9.1)	20 (1.1)	0.73 (0.02)	0.31 (0.09)	1.46 (0.08)
7 Jun	32.0	21.4	8.7	24.5 (0.4)	7.69 (0.60)	19.65 (1.98)	121 (7.4)	11 (0.4)	0.48(0.00)	0.27 (0.04)	1.76 (0.16)
14 Jun	31.2	21.1	8.7	31.4 (0.3)	7.31 (0.55)	19.01 (1.41)	817 (38)	79 (3.2)	0.44 (0.02)	0.18 (0.05)	2.20 (0.20)
21 Jun	31.7	26.4	8.8	26.8 (0.8)	12.7 (0.91)	23.76 (3.75)	309 (17)	32 (0.6)	0.31 (0.00)	0.18 (0.08)	3.24 (0.24)
28 Jun	25.0	25.8	8.5	19.6 (0.2)	7.90 (1.22)	18.32 (2.39)	71 (7.0)	7 (0.7)	0.56 (0.01)	0.15 (0.13)	
05 Jul	27.7	27.7	8.5	12.8 (0.2)					0.53 (0.06)	0.20 (0.07)	4.28 (0.79)
2007:											
15 May	26.6	19.2	8.7	15.3 (0.1)	2.76 (0.18)	11.44 (0.98)	237 (12)	22 (2.5)	0.27 (0.00)	1.43 (0.01)	0.37 (0.00)
19 May	28.2	18.2	8.6	10.4 (0.1)	4.12 (0.36)	12.93 (0.67)	67 (6)	12 (1.5)	1.34 (0.04)	2.13 (0.02)	0.51 (0.00)
29 May	28.4	24.1	8.7	25.3 (0.5)	8.27 (1.00)	21.65 (0.92)	371 (15)	38 (3.1)	0.20 (0.01)	1.19 (0.01)	0.66 (0.00)
05 Jun	30.0	25.4	8.6	12.2 (0.2)	5.02 (0.42)	24.93 (0.88)	177 (11)	17 (2.6)	1.01 (0.03)	2.10 (0.05)	0.56 (0.00)
2 Jun	30.2	24.9	8.7	30.5 (0.2)	15.1 (0.67)	25.97 (1.33)	746 (17)	37 (1.9)	0.21 (0.02)	1.06 (0.01)	0.50 (0.01)
19 Jun	30.2	25.9	8.8	29.9 (1.0)	11.4 (1.50)	22.72 (1.33)	412 (12)	40 (3.1)	3.64 (0.25)	0.81 (0.03)	1.18 (0.00)
26 Jun	30.5	25.7	8.8	45.3 (1.0)	13.3 (1.42)	32.15 (1.34)	345 (22)	40 (3.6)	0.51 (0.02)	0.86 (0.01)	1.53 (0.01)
03 Jul	30.2	24.8	8.7	33.2 (0.3)	5.23 (0.37)	33.43 (1.83)	145 (19)	26 (2.6)	0.94 (0.11)	1.04 (0.02)	1.88 (0.01)
10 Jul	29.4	29.2	8.7	22.0 (1.0)	2.23 (0.28)	38.67 (1.93)	123 (11)	19 (1.8)	0.74 (0.03)	0.70 (0.01)	1.37 (0.01)

Standard deviations are in parentheses and DL indicates that analytes were below the limit of analytical detection (about 0.03 μ mol L⁻¹ for nutrients and 0.2 x 10³ cell mL⁻¹ for *A. anophagefferens* abundance). Dissolved inorganic N was calculated as the sum of the average NH₄⁺ and NO₃⁻¹ concentrations and ratios were calculated from average values. Salinity, temperature, Chl *a* and *A. anophagefferens* abundance from 2003 are also reported in Minor et al. (2006). Empty fields indicate that there were no data

previous reports of brown tide blooms at GB, there were higher overall A. anophagefferens cell concentrations during the bloom there than at PL (up to 7.2×10^5

cells mL⁻¹) during 2003, and cell concentrations remained high at GB through the end of June (Fig. 6B, Table 2).

In 2005, there were no brown tide blooms at either site (data not shown). In 2006 and 2007, both sites again experienced intense brown tide blooms with A. anophagefferens cell numbers in excess of 10^5 cells mL⁻¹ (Fig. 6). As in previous years, blooms in 2006 and 2007 initiated in May and persisted through early July (Tables 1, 2). Nutrient dynamics

Unlike 2002, when NH_4^+ concentrations were below detection limits on several occasions at both sites most of the year (Mulholland et al. 2009a), NH_4^+ was always measureable during subsequent blooms in 2003, 2006, and 2007 (Tables 1, 2; no nutrient data were collected in 2004). In 2003, NH_4^+ concentrations at GB were higher than those at PL on seven out of the ten sampling days and concentrations ranged from 0.20-1.34 µmol L⁻¹. In 2006, NH_4^+ concentrations were always detectable at both sites but < 1.00 µmol L⁻¹ on all but one sampling date. In 2007, NH_4^+ concentrations ranged from 0.18 to 3.64 µmol L⁻¹ but were usually < 1.00 µmol L⁻¹.

During 2002, NO₃⁻ concentrations at PL were below analytical detection during and after the bloom, consistent with previous studies; however, NO₃⁻ concentrations at GB, where there was no bloom, were also below the detection limit or < 0.30 μ mol L⁻¹ during the same period (Mulholland et al. 2009a). In contrast, during 2003, 2006, and 2007, NO₃⁻ concentrations were detectable throughout the bloom period at both sites in Chincoteague Bay (Tables 1, 2). In 2003, NO₃⁻ concentrations ranged from 0.54-1.81 μ mol L⁻¹. However, in 2006, NO₃⁻ concentrations were lower, ranging from 0.09-0.48 μ mol L⁻¹ and in 2007, NO₃⁻ concentrations were the highest of all sampling years, reaching as high as 2.13 μ mol L⁻¹. During 2007, NO₃⁻ concentrations were in excess of 2.00 μ mol L⁻¹ even during the initiation of brown tide blooms in May.

During 2002, urea concentrations were generally higher (0.24-2.30 μ mol L⁻¹; Mulholland et al. 2009a) than during subsequent sampling years when concentrations were consistently < 1.0 μ mol L⁻¹ (Tables 3, 4). During 2003, urea concentrations ranged from 0.10-0.89 μ mol L⁻¹), higher than those observed during 2006 and 2007 (0.02-0.36 μ mol L⁻¹). During 2007, urea concentrations were low as well (0.07-0.63 μ mol L⁻¹) except during July when concentrations were 3.61 μ mol L⁻¹ and 3.65 μ mol L⁻¹ at GB and PL, respectively. DFAA concentrations were fairly consistent throughout the sampling period. Typically, DFAA concentrations were < 1.0 μ mol L⁻¹ with the only exception being in July, 2003 (Table 4). The average C and N concentration for the DFAA pool during 2002 was 1.18 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA-N and 4.41 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA-C for each 1 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA (data not shown). The most abundant amino acids were serine, glycine, and histidine.

DIP concentrations were always detectable and ranged from $0.03 - 4.28 \ \mu mol \ L^{-1}$ over the study period. As during 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009a), DIN:DIP ratios were less than 16, the Redfield ratio, at both sites (Tables 1, 2), suggesting N limitation, with only three exceptions at PL; May in 2006 (once) and 2007 (twice) (Table 1). Low concentrations of DIP (0.03-0.10 \ \mu mol \ L^{-1}) were observed at these times. The lowest DIN:DIP ratio (0.2 - 1.1) were observed at GB during the 2006 bloom. These low ratios resulted from high DIP concentrations at GB during the bloom period that year. Some

2003		(µmol L ⁻¹)	(µmol L ⁻¹)	(µmol L'')	(TI 101117)				
07 Mar	0.32	0.33 (0.00)	0.27 (0.05)	24.1	276 (1.3)	12	873	76	39.4
14 Apr	0.26	0.20 (0.00)	0.38 (0.13)	28.0	268 (9.2)	10	1,021	107	66.8
14 May	BDL	0.72 (0.00)	0.71 (0.04)	26.8	260 (1.4)	10			152
29 May	0.07	0.67 (0.09)	0.58 (0.02)	36.4	313 (4.0)	6	4,611	536	78.4
04 Jun	0.15	0.58 (0.04)	0.63 (0.38)	29.0	294 (1.3)	10	1,954	193	59.8
12 Jun	0.25	0.50 (0.35)	0.27 (0.03)	34.3	286 (6.7)	8	1,154	138	93.1
18 Jun	0.19	0.56 (0.21)	0.53 (0.03)	36.5	382 (11.5)	11	2,011	192	88.9
27 Jun	0.14	0.45 (0.02)	0.94(0.06)	40.1	353 (2.5)	6	2,562	291	108
10 Jul	0.28	0.43 (0.04)	0.66 (0.01)	45.7	397 (2.7)	6	1,418	163	86.7
07 Aug 2006	0.16	0.67 (0.00)	0.40 (0.04)	47.7	376 (1.2)	×	2,350	298	100
10 May	0.41	BLD	0.25 (0.00)	33.9	352	10	859	82	73.4
18 May	0.26	0.02 (0.02)	0.13 (0.02)	29.6	529	18	2,035	114	84.7
23 May	0.49	0.36 (0.12)	0.43(0.01)	36.2	466	13	951	73	70.9
31 May	0.76	0.07 (0.01)	0.49 (0.02)	41.1	577	14	759	54	50.6
07 Jun	0.29	0.12 (0.03)	0.40 (0.02)	35.7	1188	33	4,097	124	38.8
14 Jun	0.37	0.22 (0.13)	0.35 (0.01)	38.0	580	15	1,568	102	42.3
21 Jun	0.42	0.10 (0.05)	0.31 (0.01)	34.9	652	19	1,552	83	40.7
28 Jun	BDL	0.14(0.01)	0.31 (0.03)	41.9	710	17			19.5
05 Jul 2007	0.38	0.20 (0.03)	0.56 (0.05)	45.4	751	17	1,976	118	19.2
15 May	0.36	0.63 (0.01)	0.44 (0.05)	30.0	473	16	1,314	82	78.5
19 May	0.32	0.21 (0.01)	0.83 (0.00)	27.8	378	14	1,181	88	54.2
29 May	0.29	0.07 (0.01)	0.25 (0.02)	31.3	459	15	1,583	108	86.0
05 Jun	0.34	0.15 (0.01)	0.24(0.03)	36.1	630	17	1,853	105	79.4
12 Jun	0.39	0.41 (0.01)	0.63(0.01)	34.1	500	15	1,282	89	47.6
19 Jun	0.42	0.09 (0.02)	0.41 (0.00)	32.1	476	15	1,133	76	46.8
26 Jun	0.31	0.20 (0.02)	0.26(0.01)	35.3	524	15	1,690	113	59.6
03 Jul	0.37	3.65 (0.00)	0.24(0.01)	43.7	561	13	1,516	119	40.0
10 Jul	0.51	0.16(0.03)	0.20(0.03)	35.3	1,638	46	3,212	69	45.9

	(l- I louni)	Urea (i-1)	DFAA ///////////////////////////////////	NOU (1- 1 Journey	- 1 Journ			DUNDUR	
2003		(T IOMIT)	(T IOIIIII)	(7 10017)	(T IOMIT)				
07 Mar	0.38	0.36 (0.01)	0.56 (0.00)	37.3	344 (2.0)	6	911	66	48.6
14 Apr	0.15	0.10 (0.04)	0.18 (0.03)	28.9	310 (4.4)	11	2,066	193	75.7
14 May	0.74	0.88 (0.17)	0.74(0.01)	33.7	242 (2.2)	7	326	45	37.5
29 May	0.30	0.88 (0.02)	0.25(0.00)	34.6	350 (2.7)	10	1,167	115	48.4
04 Jun	0.22	0.67 (0.03)	0.74(0.03)	36.7	315 (2.5)	6	1,430	167	61.5
12 Jun	0.15	0.54 (0.02)	0.23(0.01)	26.8	295 (5.0)	11	1,985	180	51.6
18 Jun	0.06	0.22 (0.10)	1.53 (0.53)	34.8	336 (3.9)	10	5,600	580	69.7
27 Jun	0.32	0.66 (0.04)	0.38 (0.11)	37.9	330 (1.1)	6	1,031	118	47.1
10 Jul	BDL	0.82 (0.05)	0.42 (0.02)	65.6	338 (11.1)	Ś			59.1
07 Aug 2006	0.25	0.89 (0.12)	0.47 (0.03)	64.2	264 (0.5)	4	1,056	257	72.0
10 May	0.29	0.13 (0.03)	0.40 (0.01)	31.6	304	10	1,048	109	32.9
18 May	BDL	0.29 (0.15)	0.29 (0.00)	33.2	324	10			31.5
23 May	0.23	0.08 (0.04)	0.18 (0.03)	28.9	325	11	1,413	123	28.0
31 May	BDL	0.11 (0.02)	0.27 (0.01)	26.5	374	14	·		24.5
07 Jun	BDL	0.10 (0.07)	0.31(0.01)	27.6	362	13			17.0
14 Jun	BDL	0.03 (0.01)	0.60(0.01)	36.4	442	12	11,050	845	16.5
21 Jun	BDL	0.05 (0.02)	0.65 (0.03)	34.9	492	14			15.7
28 Jun	BDL	0.22 (0.00)	0.33 (0.02)	41.3	597	14			14.4
05 Jul 2007	BDL	0.28 (0.18)	0.32 (0.04)	28.6	402	14			10.5
15 May	0.51	0.20 (0.04)	0.32 (0.13)	32.2	356	11	869	63	38.8
19 May	0.25	0.27 (0.02)	0.40(0.01)	31.3	257	80	1,028	126	46.3
29 May	0.49	0.32 (0.02)	0.43(0.03)	31.1	437	14	892	63	28.2
05 Jun	0.26	0.31 (0.00)		23.3	254	11	776	88	32.6
12 Jun	0.42	0.09(0.01)	0.18 (0.01)	30.0	499	17	1,188	71	33.9
19 Jun	0.53	0.25 (0.06)	0.37 (0.01)	29.6	513	17	968	56	20.0
26 Jun	1.47	0.19 (0.01)	0.70 (0.01)	39.1	678	17	461	27	13.5
03 Jul	0.53	3.61 (0.07)	0.27 (0.03)	40.3	484	12	913	76	17.6
Jul	0.83	0.44 (0.02)	0.38 (0.05)	31.4	841	27	1,013	38	15.0

low DIN:DIP ratios were also observed in 2007 at GB at the end of the bloom when DIP concentrations were again high (Table 2).

In 2002, bulk DON concentrations in Chincoteague Bay ranged from about 5.5 in March to 49.9 μ mol N L⁻¹ during the fall at PL, and DON concentrations were up to 2.5 times higher at PL, where there was a bloom, than at GB where there was no bloom (Mulholland et al. 2009a). During subsequent bloom years (2003, 2006, and 2007), bulk DON concentrations were much more similar between sites, ranging from 23.3-65.6 μ mol N L⁻¹ (Tables 3, 4). In 2003, DON concentrations at PL ranged from 24.1-47.7 μ mol N L⁻¹ with a mean concentration of 34.9 μ mol N L⁻¹ (Table 3). GB had a larger range (26.8-65.8 μ mol N L⁻¹) and a higher mean (40.1 μ mol N L⁻¹). In 2006, DON concentrations at PL ranged from 29.6-45.4 μ mol N L⁻¹ with a mean concentration of 37.5 μ mol N L⁻¹, similar to 2003 (Table 3). In contrast, at GB, DON concentrations were lower in 2006, ranging from 26.5 - 41.3 μ mol N L⁻¹ (mean of 31.8 μ mol N L⁻¹) (Table 4). In 2007, DON concentrations at PL had a range of 27.8 - 43.7 μ mol N L⁻¹ and a mean of 34.0 N μ mol L⁻¹ (Table 3) while GB had a range of 23.3 - 40.3 μ mol N L⁻¹ and a mean of 32.0 μ mol N L⁻¹ (Table 4).

During 2002, DOC concentrations were higher at PL than at GB and concentrations were also always less than 400 μ mol C L⁻¹ (Simjouw et al. 2004, Mulholland et al. 2009a). In the 2002 study, large differences in the DOC concentrations and characteristics were attributed to the blooms at PL versus the lack of bloom at GB (Simjouw et al. 2004). However, during 2003, both GB and PL experienced brown tide blooms and DOC concentrations were similar at both sites (within 25% of each other; Tables 3, 4). During 2006, both sites experienced blooms, but DOC concentrations were always greater at PL (mean 661 μ mol C L⁻¹) than at GB (mean 393 μ mol C L⁻¹) (Tables 3, 4). Finally, during 2007, DOC concentrations were highest and showed more variation over the sampling period than in any other year, ranging from 254-841 μ mol C L⁻¹ at GB and 378-1,638 μ mol C L⁻¹ at PL. Overall, an increase in DOC concentrations in Chincoteague Bay was observed over the 6-year sampling period from a mean of 296 μ mol C L⁻¹ and 461 μ mol C L⁻¹ at GB and PL, respectively, during 2002 (Simjouw et al. 2004), to a mean of 480 μ mol C L⁻¹ and 627 μ mol C L⁻¹ at GB and PL, respectively, during 2007. Throughout the study period, DOC:DON ratios were greater than 6.6, the Redfield ratio, with the exception of the post-bloom period (Jul-Aug) at GB during 2003.

In 2002, DOP concentrations were similar between sites (Mulholland et al. 2009a). In 2003, DOP concentrations ranged from below the detection limit (BDL) - 0.74 μ mol L⁻¹ at GB, and BDL - 0.32 μ mol L⁻¹ at PL. During 2006, DOP concentrations were much lower at GB than PL; and on eight of the ten sampling days, DOP concentrations were below detection at GB with a maximum concentration of only 0.29 μ mol L⁻¹. PL had a greater range of DOP concentrations, BDL - 0.76 μ mol L⁻¹, and DOP was detectable on all but one occasion. During 2007, DOP concentrations were always measurable and higher than during 2006, ranging from 0.25-1.47 μ mol L⁻¹ at GB and 0.29-0.51 μ mol L⁻¹ at PL.

During 2002, TDN:TDP ratios ranged from 16.1 - 23.7 between May and July at GB, where there was no bloom, and from 16.3 - 48.5 at PL during the same period (28.9-42.2 during the bloom period) (Mulholland et al. 2009a). In contrast, during 2003, TDN:TDP ratios ranged from 37.5-69.7 at GB and 59.8-152.0 at PL between May and July in 2003. High TDN:TDP ratios persisted during 2006 and 2007 at PL (range of

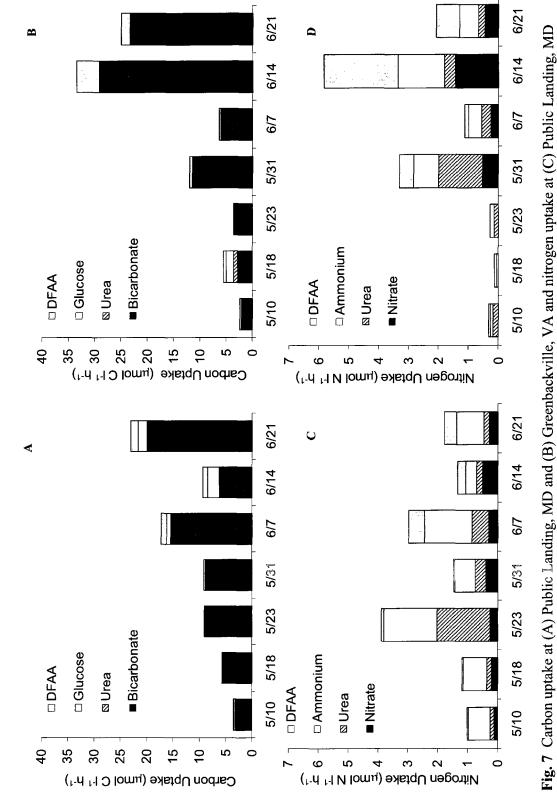
38.8-86.0, excluding 2 post bloom dates in 2006), but decreased at GB during the subsequent bloom years (range of 10.5 - 46.3).

Nitrogen and carbon uptake

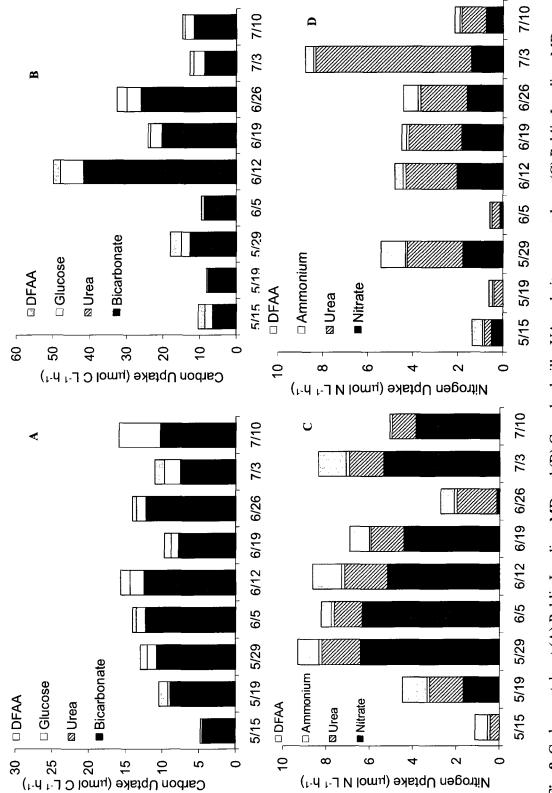
In 2002, urea was the dominant form of N taken up by cells during most of the year at both bloom and non-bloom sites in Chincoteague Bay (Mulholland et al. 2009a). During most of the year, total N uptake was much higher (almost an order of magnitude) at the PL site than at GB, consistent with the higher biomass during and after the bloom at that site. While photosynthetic uptake of HCO_3^- provided the bulk of the measured C uptake during the 2002 bloom, urea, DFAA and glucose contributed to the microbial C demand, particularly at the end of and subsequent to the bloom (Mulholland et al. 2009a).

In contrast, N uptake at PL was dominated by NH_4^+ in 2006 (Fig. 7, Table 5) and NO_3^- in 2007 (Fig. 8, Table 6). In 2006, NH_4^+ uptake averaged 52% (±15%) of the total N uptake at PL and urea, NO_3^- , and DFAA accounted for 20% (±12%), 18% (±11%), and 10% (±9%) of the N uptake, respectively, and DIN uptake was higher than DON uptake (Fig. 3). At GB, on average, DON compounds (urea plus DFAA) accounted for 56% (±15%) of the total nitrogen uptake. Urea, NH_4^+ , DFAA and NO_3^- contributed 29% (±18%), 30% (±9), 27% (±21%), and 15% (±9%), of the total N uptake, respectively.

In contrast to previous years, during 2007, NO₃⁻ was the dominant form of N taken up during the bloom representing 50% (\pm 29%) of the total N uptake at PL (Fig. 8). During the 2007 bloom, NO₃⁻ concentrations were also the highest observed over the 6-year study period (Table 1), reaching as high as 2.13 µmol L⁻¹. Higher NO₃⁻ concentrations were also observed at GB in 2007 (Table 2), but NO₃⁻ uptake only comprised 30% (\pm 13%) of the total N uptake at that site (Fig. 8). At GB, urea uptake was









Date	Site	Bicarbonate µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	Urea µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	Glucose µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹ L	DFAA µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	Total µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹
2006:						
18 May	GB	2.04 (0.10)	0.06 (0.00)	0.21 (0.00)	0.12 (0.01)	2.43
23 May	GB	2.78 (0.19)	0.79 (0.01)	1.42 (0.06)	0.49 (0.06)	5.49
31 May	GB	3.48 (0.03)	0.01 (0.00)	0.05 (0.01)	0.00 (0.00)	3.55
07 Jun	GB	11.35 (0.29)	0.00 (0.00)	0.09 (0.02)	0.54 (0.07)	11.97
14 Jun	GB	6.07 (0.14)	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	0.27 (0.01)	6.34
21 Jun	GB	29.14 (0.46)	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	4.30 (0.39)	33.44
2006:						
18 May	PL	3.11 (0.09)	0.00 (0.00)	0.31 (0.03)	0.10 (0.01)	3.52
23 May	PL	5.68 (0.22)	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	0.03 (0.01)	5.71
31 May	PL	9.03 (0.27)	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	9.03
07 Jun	PL	8.92 (0.26)	0.00 (0.00)	0.25 (0.39)	0.00 (0.00)	9.17
14 Jun	PL	15.42 (0.00)	0.05 (0.01)	0.73 (0.07)	1.16 (0.14)	17.35
21 Jun	PL	6.17 (0.38)	0.10 (0.01)	2.18 (0.15)	0.88 (0.04)	9.33
2007:		—				
15 May	GB	6.52 (0.38)	0.00 (0.00)	2.06 (0.97)	1.90 (0.07)	10.48
19 May	GB	7.59 (2.60)	0.03 (0.00)	0.12 (0.02)	0.45 (0.02)	8.19
29 May	GB	12.55 (0.07)	0.07 (0.01)	2.47 (0.14)	2.91 (0.07)	18.00
05 Jun	GB	8.74 (2.03)	0.03 (0.00)	0.72 (0.05)	0.07 (0.01)	9.56
12 Jun	GB	41.63 (0.65)	0.09 (0.02)	6.22 (0.05)	2.05 (0.08)	49.99
19 Jun	GB	20.33 (0.24)	0.02 (0.00)	3.07 (0.21)	0.62 (0.93)	24.05
26 Jun	GB	25.87 (0.94)	0.06 (0.01)	3.93 (0.10)	2.66 (1.06)	32.53
03 Jul	GB	8.65 (0.29)	0.17 (0.00)	2.89 (0.08)	1.09 (0.04)	12.80
<u>10 Jul</u>	GB	11.52 (1.98)	0.05 (0.00)	2.45 (0.07)	0.69 (0.05)	14.70
2007:						
15 May	PL	4.52 (0.16)	0.00 (0.00)	0.02 (0.06)	0.59 (0.01)	5.13
19 May	PL	8.88 (0.29)	0.02 (0.00)	0.03 (0.21)	1.15 (0.95)	10.34
29 May	PL	10.78 (0.38)	0.03 (0.00)	1.24 (0.34)	0.99 (0.08)	13.03
05 Jun	PL	12.30 (0.30)	0.01 (0.00)	1.24 (0.09)	0.47 (0.01)	14.02
12 Jun	PL	12.45 (0.43)	0.03 (0.01)	1.89 (0.05)	1.35 (0.12)	15.71
19 Jun	PL	7.79 (0.22)	0.01 (0.00)	1.02 (0.13)	0.91 (0.05)	9.74
26 Jun	PL	12.19 (1.88)	0.03 (0.00)	1.30 (0.15)	0.63 (0.27)	14.15
03 Jul	PL	7.53 (0.54)	0.06 (0.00)	2.16 (0.21)	1.28 (0.23)	11.04
10 Jul	PL	10.28 (1.04)	0.04 (0.00)	5.61 (0.56)	0.00 (0.00)	15.93

 Table 5
 Carbon uptake rates during the 2006, and 2007 blooms

Standard deviations are in parentheses

Date	Site	NO ₃	Urea	NH4 ⁺	DFAA	Total
		μmol N L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	μmol <u>N L⁻¹ h⁻¹</u>	µmol N L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	μmol N L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	µmol N <u>L⁻¹ h</u> ⁻¹
2006:	~	0.01 (0.00)	0.17 (0.01)	0.00 (0.00)		0.22
18 May	GB	0.01 (0.00)	0.17 (0.01)	0.09 (0.00)	0.06 (0.00)	0.32
23 May	GB	0.00 (0.00)	0.02 (0.00)	0.02 (0.00)	0.08 (0.01)	0.13
31 May	GB	0.03 (0.00)	0.12 (0.00)	0.13 (0.01)	0.00 (0.00)	0.27
07 Jun	GB	0.52 (0.01)	1.47 (0.00)	0.83 (0.06)	0.48 (0.06)	3.30
14 Jun	GB	0.24 (0.01)	0.31 (0.00)	0.43 (0.01)	0.14 (0.00)	1.12
21 Jun	GB	<u>1.43 (0.10)</u>	0.36 (0.00)	1.56 (0.03)	2.48 (0.18)	5.83
2006:						
18 May	PL	0.10 (0.02)	0.13 (0.00)	0.73 (0.01)	0.04 (0.00)	1.00
23 May	PL	0.21 (0.01)	0.16 (0.00)	0.78 (0.01)	0.03 (0.00)	1.18
31 May	PL	0.31 (0.04)	1.76 (0.00)	1.79 (0.07)	0.09 (0.01)	3.94
07 Jun	PL	0.37 (0.02)	0.35 (0.02)	0.69 (0.03)	0.04 (0.01)	1.44
14 Jun	PL	0.31 (0.02)	0.55 (0.00)	1.58 (0.03)	0.53 (0.07)	2.97
21 Jun	PL	0.44 (0.07)	0.20 (0.00)	0.37 (0.01)	0.27 (0.01)	1.27
2007:						
15 May	GB	0.51 (0.55)	0.31 (0.02)	0.08 (0.00)	0.45 (0.02)	1.36
19 May	GB	0.02 (0.00)	0.38 (0.02)	0.07 (0.00)	0.14 (0.01)	0.62
29 May	GB	1.79 (0.06)	2.45 (0.01)	0.09 (0.02)	1.09 (0.10)	5.42
05 Jun	GB	0.13 (0.00)	0.36 (0.01)	0.08 (0.00)	0.02 (0.00)	0.60
12 Jun	GB	2.06 (0.10)	2.24 (0.19)	0.14 (0.00)	0.36 (0.01)	4.80
19 Jun	GB	1.84 (0.06)	2.33 (0.06)	0.10 (0.00)	0.22 (0.34)	4.49
26 Jun	GB	1.59 (0.04)	2.06 (0.06)	0.11 (0.02)	0.66 (0.50)	4.42
03 Jul	GB	1.41 (0.05)	6.91 (0.13)	0.10 (0.00)	0.37 (0.01)	8.79
10 Jul	GB	0.76 (0.04)	1.08 (0.05)	0.09 (0.01)	0.22 (0.13)	2.15
2007:						
15 May	PL	0.00 (0.00)	0.42 (0.00)	0.13 (0.00)	0.31 (0.06)	0.86
19 May	PL	1.67 (0.18)	1.53 (0.03)	0.12 (0.00)	0.46 (0.28)	3.78
29 May	PL	6.42 (0.20)	1.79 (0.01)	0.13 (0.00)	0.48 (0.02)	8.82
05 Jun	PL	6.33 (0.13)	1.29 (0.02)	0.13 (0.04)	0.30 (0.02)	8.06
12 Jun	PL	5.18 (0.21)	1.98 (0.00)	0.13 (0.01)	0.82 (0.08)	8.10
19 Jun	PL	4.42 (0.26)	1.52 (0.19)	0.07 (0.02)	0.48 (0.02)	6.50
26 Jun	PL	0.13 (0.02)	1.83 (0.06)	0.13 (0.00)	0.31 (0.03)	2.41
03 Jul	PL	5.36 (0.07)	1.58 (0.04)	0.15 (0.00)	0.68 (0.29)	7.76
10 Jul	PL	3.87 (1.23)	1.11 (0.01)	0.10 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	5.08
		<u> </u>				

 Table 6
 Nitrogen uptake rates during the 2006, and 2007 blooms

Standard deviations are in parentheses

52% (\pm 15%) of the total measured N uptake and DON uptake was greater than 50% of the total N uptake on 9 of the sampling days.

As in 2002, photosynthetic bicarbonate uptake was the main form of carbon taken at both sites during 2006 (Fig. 7) and 2007 (Fig. 8). On average, photosynthetic uptake of HCO_3^- accounted for 89% (±14%) and 86% (±16%) of the total measured C uptake at PL and GB, respectively, during 2006 (Fig. 7). Similar to 2002, urea C was a small fraction of the total measured carbon at both sites during 2006 and 2007, averaging < 2% of the total C uptake.

Carbon uptake from DFAA and glucose however, accounted for a substantial fraction of the total measured C uptake (Figs. 7, 8). In 2006, glucose uptake was important at the beginning of the bloom in GB, accounting for 9% ($\pm 2\%$) of the C uptake on 10 May and 26% ($\pm 4\%$) on 18 May (Fig. 7). At PL, glucose uptake averaged 15% ($\pm 10\%$) during the end of the bloom, reaching as high as 23% ($\pm 2\%$) on 14 June. In 2007, glucose uptake was highest during the peak and at the end of the bloom and was as high as 35% ($\pm 3\%$) on 10 July (Fig. 8). On average, glucose uptake represented 12% ($\pm 10\%$) of the total measured C uptake at GB.

Discussion

Bloom dynamics

Between 2002 and 2007, Chincoteague Bay experienced brown tide blooms (>35,000 cells mL⁻¹; Gastrich and Wazniak, 2002) every spring except during 2005. In each of the bloom years, there was a gradual warming trend during which the *A. anophagefferens* bloom initiated; during 2005, the water warmed abruptly in the spring, likely preventing a large bloom development (http://www.dnr.state.md.us/coastalbays/bt results.html). Subsequent to 2002, blooms have spread to previously unimpacted areas in Chincoteague Bay and the duration and intensity of blooms have increased over time (Fig. 6). Although the 2003 bloom at PL did not reach the peak A. anophagefferens concentrations observed in 2002, the 2003 bloom lasted longer than the 2002 bloom and a bloom was also observed at GB. During 2006 and 2007, blooms at both sites reached higher densities and lasted longer than in previous years (Fig. 6). For the entire 2007 sampling period (15 May - 10 July), A. anophagefferens concentrations were above the Category 3 threshold for brown tide blooms (> 200,000 cells mL^{-1}). This differs from the 2002 bloom at PL where A. anophagefferens concentrations were above the Category 3 threshold from 5/30 to 6/12(Mulholland et al. 2009). These high concentrations have been shown to result in negative impacts for shellfish, seagrasses and planktonic organisms (Bricelj and Lonsdale 1997). In addition, growth rates of the hard clam Mercenaria mercenaria can be negatively impacted at A. anophagefferens concentrations as low as 20,000 cells mL^{-1} (Wazniak and Glibert 2004). Therefore, productivity within shellfish aquaculture facilities located in or on Chincoteague Bay could be negatively affected by blooms. In addition to current aquaculture facilities, ~250 acres of bay bottom have been leased for potential use in raising hard clams (Tarnowski 2008).

Nitrogen dynamics

Previous studies have shown that populations of *A. anophagefferens* bloom only after NO_3^- concentrations have been depleted (Gobler and Sañudo-

Wilhelmy 2001a) or when DIN concentrations are low (Lomas et al. 2004). In Chincoteague Bay, these criteria were met in 2002, when NO₃⁻ concentrations were below the limit of analytical detection from April through the end of June at PL and DIN near or at the limit of analytical detection during the bloom period (Mulholland et al. 2009a). However, during 2002, NO₃⁻ and DIN concentrations were low or at the analytical detection limit at the non-bloom site as well, suggesting that low DIN is not sufficient for bloom formation since A. anophagefferens cells were present at both sites in 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009a). In contrast to 2002, neither NO_3^- nor DIN was depleted during brown tide blooms at GB and PL during 2003, 2006, and 2007. Although NO₃⁻ concentrations were higher in 2007, the DIN pool did not vary greatly between years, ranging from 0.5-4.5 μ mol L⁻¹ and averaging 1.4 μ mol L⁻¹ (Tables 1, 2). DIN concentrations were similar to what has been observed in other blooms (Mulholland et al. 2002). The elevated NO_3 concentrations were also within range of what is typically seen in Chincoteague Bay, where NO₃ concentrations are typically below 5 μ mol N L⁻¹ (Glibert et al. 2007).

During this 6-year study, N uptake during blooms varied greatly and NH_4^+ , urea, NO_3^- and DFAA all contributed to the total measured N uptake (Figs. 7, 8). Previously it was shown that *A. anophagefferens* has a high affinity for NH_4^+ and urea (Lomas et al. 1996, Berg et al. 1997). Consistent with those observations, these two compounds accounted for the majority of the N uptake in Chincoteague Bay during 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009) and 2006 (Figs. 7, 8). Similarly, in Long Island, NY, coastal bays, NH_4^+ and DFAA were the primary N

compounds taken up during brown tide blooms there (Mulholland et al. 2002).

High NO_3^- concentrations in Chincoteague Bay during 2007 were accompanied by high uptake rates of this compound during that year (Figs. 7, 8). This was unexpected since studies have shown that the growth of *A*. *anophagefferens* relative to other competing phytoplankton can be suppressed with the addition of NO_3^- (Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001a; Taylor et al., 2006). Interestingly, cultures of *A. anophagefferens* grow equally as well on $NO_3^$ and urea (Pustizzi et al. 2004; MacIntyre et al. 2004). Together, these results suggest that blooms of *A. anophagefferens* can be supported by a variety of organic and inorganic N compounds.

Carbon dynamics

A major goal of this study was to determine the degree to which brown tide organisms augment autotrophic uptake of DIC with heterotrophic uptake of DOC and to determine how this changes over the course of blooms as cell densities increase, potentially self- shade, and populations draw down DIC. Overall, DIC uptake was the dominant form of C taken up (Figs. 7, 8), however, C from glucose, DFAA, and urea could be taken up during blooms and that DOC uptake could account for as much as 49% of the total measured C uptake. These results are similar to what was observed during a 2002 bloom at PL where organic C uptake in whole water accounted for 17-71% of the total carbon uptake, with the percentage increasing as the bloom progressed (Mulholland et. al. 2009). C uptake from DFAA were also similar to rates observed in a 2000 bloom in Quantuck Bay, NY (Mulholland et. al. 2002).

On average, DOC uptake accounted for 16% of the total C uptake throughout this study. However, all of the incubations in this study were done during the middle of the day, when photosynthetic uptake rates were likely at or near maximum levels. If *A. anophagefferens* are also able to take up organic C at night, this might give populations a large advantage over competing phytoplankton that can only use the inorganic C pool during the day in conjunction with photosynthesis. Nighttime uptake of C will be examined in Chapter IV.

During 2006 and 2007, pH reached 8.9 just after peak bloom density, presumably due to the drawdown of DIC (Tables 1, 2) while during 2003, pH levels never exceeded 8.1 at either site. Declines in photosynthesis and growth rates have been observed in coastal and oceanic marine diatoms and a natural assemblage of phytoplankton from Naragansett Bay at pH > 8.8 (Chen and Durbin 1994) and pH of 8.9 and higher have been shown to affect the growth rate of some heterotrophic protists (Pedersen and Hansen 2003) and dinoflagellates (Hansen et al. 2007)). While there was some uptake of organic C during the 2006 bloom at PL and GB, uptake was much higher during 2007, when pH was consistently higher and DIC may have become limiting. This suggests that *A*. *anophagefferens* could be switching to an organic carbon as a result of C limitation. DOC uptake increased as blooms progressed during both 2006 and 2007 (Figs. 7, 8), consistent with the idea that DOC can supplement photosynthetic C uptake when high cell densities might result in light or carbonlimited photosynthesis. Previous studies found that glucose additions stimulated brown tide growth relative to other algae and that the DOC pool was drawn down during brown tide blooms (Gobler et al. 2004, Minor et al. 2006).

Despite their ability to take up DOC compounds, A. anophagefferens appears to be a net source of DOC to Chincoteague Bay (Simjouw et al. 2004; Mulholland et al. 2009a) where we observed an overall increase in DOC concentrations in response to brown tide blooms that appears to have been carried forward into subsequent years resulting in an increase in system-wide DOC concentrations over time. DOC concentrations increased in Chincoteague Bay over the study period (2002 - 2007) by approximately 50%. It is likely that the long residence time of this coastal lagoon (Pritchard 1960) has contributed to the trapping and accumulation of material in the system. If blooms continue to occur in this lagoon and organic carbon concentrations continue to accumulate, this may push Chincoteague Bay towards a heterotrophic system. Not only might this favor the growth of heterotrophic bacteria and phytoplankton mixotrophs such as A. anophagefferens, but this system change may also favor other mixotrophic harmful algal species (HAB's) that tend to flourish in eutrophic estuaries (Burkholder et al. 2008). Elevated bacterial production might change the trophic status of this system, provide increased prey for bactivorous protists and may negatively impact the system by depleting dissolved oxygen.

A. anophagefferens blooms may also have a positive feedback on HAB's (Sunda et al. 2006). Because grazing is reduced during *A. anophagefferens* blooms (Gobler et al. 2002), there are fewer recycled nutrients available (Sunda et

al. 2006) to support the growth of other species. As *A. anophagefferens* blooms intensify, light penetration is reduced which limits the growth of benthic algae (MacIntyre et al. 2004). Without benthic algae intercepting nutrients coming from the sediments, there may be a greater flux of nutrients coming out of the sediments and into the water column (MacIntyre et al. 2004; Sunda et al. 2006) and this may further stimulate the growth of *A. anophagefferens*. Wazniak (2004) found that Chincoteague Bay has a considerable benthic microalgae population, with summertime benthic chlorophyll concentrations averaging 38.69 mg m⁻² in 2002 and 28.6 mg m⁻² in 2003. If these blooms block light reaching the sediments on a regular basis, the benthic algal community could also be impacted by dense blooms. These positive feedbacks could result in increases in brown tide bloom intensity in Chincoteague Bay in the future.

Nutrient ratios

During this study, DIN:DIP ratios were consistently below 16. At both sites, the DIN:DIP ratio ranged from 0.2 to 43 and averaged 5.4 (\pm 7.7). The low DIN:DIP ratios suggest that the system was depleted in N relative to P, as has been shown previously for coastal and estuarine systems (Fisher et al. 1992; Kemp et al. 1992). This was also observed during 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009a) at both the bloom and non-bloom sites. However, TDN:TDP ratios were usually in excess of the Redfield ratio, suggesting P limitation (Fig. 9). This presumes that the DON and DOP pools are bioavailable. DOP concentrations were generally low, resulting in high DOC:DOP and DON:DOP ratios. DON concentrations were similar to what has been observed in other brown tide prone estuaries,

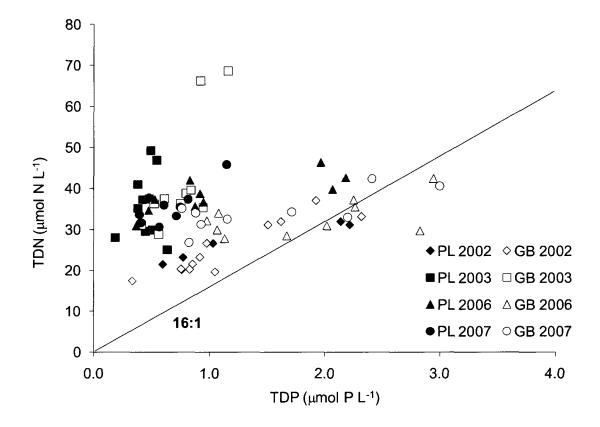


Fig. 9 Total dissolved nitrogen (TDN) versus total dissolved (TDP) phosphorus for all the blooms (2002, 2003, 2006, and 2007) sampled as part of this project (including data reported in Simjouw et al. 2004; Minor et al. 2006; and Mulholland et al. 2009). The black line is the 16:1 line (Redfield)

including those on Long Island (Lomas et al. 2001; Lomas et al. 2004).

It has also been suggested that brown tide blooms are associated with high DOC:DON and low DON:DOP (Lomas et al. 2001). However, this was not observed in not observed in Chincoteague Bay in 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009a) or in subsequent bloom years reported here (Fig. 10). So, while it has been suggested that organic nutrient ratios and DIN depletion are causative agents promoting brown tide bloom formation, my results suggest that relating blooms to nutrient concentrations and ratios may be more complicated than previously thought.

The total measured C:N uptake ratio estimated from the short term incubations averaged 7.6 but the range was quite high (1-44), suggesting that there may be short term uncoupling between C and N uptake during blooms. The short-term C:N uptake ratios at PL were below Redfield for most of the study, suggesting short-term imbalances in C and N uptake or unquantified C sources supporting the growth of bloom organisms. I estimated uptake of C from glucose, urea, and amino acids during mid-day incubations. Combined these are only a very small fraction of the DOC pool (Benner 2002). Uptake of DOC during dark periods or of compounds not measured here may also have contributed to *A*. *anophagefferens* growth.

It is also interesting to note that although cells were taking up urea as a nitrogen source, they were usually not incorporating the carbon associated with the urea. This has also been observed during brown tide blooms in Quantuck Bay, NY (Lomas 2003). Urea carbon was taken up at a higher rate than urea

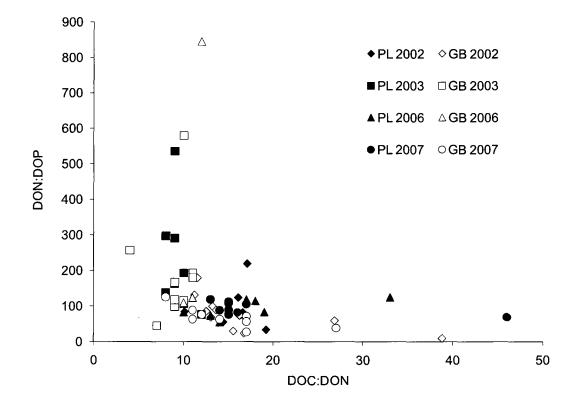


Fig. 10 Comparison of DOC:DON and DON:DOP ratios during brown tide blooms in 2003, 2006, and 2007 at both locations, GB and PL. The 2002 PL and GB data is added from Mulholland et al. 2009)

nitrogen at only timepoint during the 2006 GB bloom (Fig. 7). Excluding this one exception, the C:N uptake ratio for urea averaged just 0.06. In contrast the C:N ratio for DFAA averaged 2.6 throughout the study. This is similar to what was observed in a 2000 bloom in Quantuck Bay, NY and the 2002 bloom at PL when C:N uptake for DFAA was about 2 (Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2009).

It is unclear why urea C was not assimilated but DFAA C was. Previous studies suggest that urea may be degraded to produce ammonium in the environment (Kamennaya et al. 2008). Alternatively urease catalyzes the degradation of urea to 2 ammonium ions and CO_2 within the cell. Amino acids on the other hand may be assimilated directly into the cell where C is conserved in intermediate metabolites in the cell.

Conclusions

During this six-year study of brown tide blooms in Chincoteague Bay MD and VA, I found an increase in bloom intensity and duration over time and an overall accumulation of DOC in this lagoonal system. This has important implications for the overall health of the bay and may lead to changes in ecosystem structure and metabolism, trophic status, and food web interactions.

Further, *A. anophagefferens* is nutritionally versatile and are able to use a wide range of nitrogen and carbon sources to meet their nutritional demands. Consequently, any strategy for managing nutrient loads to prevent blooms should also take into account the ability of both inorganic and organic C and N to be used by bloom organisms. Because no single N compound was responsible for fueling brown tide growth, the total N load and retention of that load within the system may be key factors contributing to brown tides rather than inputs of any particular form of N.

During blooms, organic C uptake subsidized C acquisition from photosynthesis. Although bicarbonate uptake was higher than organic carbon uptake, sampling and rate measurements were made at mid-day when PAR was at its peak. Further investigations are needed to determine the contribution of DOC to daily cellular C demand, particularly when light or C may be limiting.

CHAPTER III

NITROGEN AND CARBON UPTAKE BY *AUREOCOCCUS* ANOPHAGEFFERENS VERSUS CO-OCCURRING BACTERIA DURING A BLOOM: A FLOW CYTOMETRY APPROACH

Introduction

Blooms of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* have been recorded in coastal bays along the Eastern United States since 1985. Numerous studies have examined the utilization of nutrients during these blooms. The uptake of dissolved organic matter (DOM) could give *A. anophagefferens* a competitive advantage over strictly autotrophic phytoplankton (Chapter II) since it can supply nitrogen, phosphorus, and carbon even during the dark when the light-dependent reactions of photosynthesis cannot occur (Chapter IV). This can, however, put *A. anophagefferens* in direct competition with bacteria for DOM.

Studies have shown that *A. anophagefferens* has the ability to take up a wide range of compounds to meet its nitrogen (N) demand (Dzurica et al. 1989; Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997; Glibert et al. 2001; Berg et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2004; Mulholland et al. 2009a). In Chincoteague Bay, NH_4^+ , nitrate (NO_3^-), urea, and amino acids are all taken up during blooms of *A. anophagefferens* (Chapter II; Mulholland et al. 2009a). Further, a recent examination of its genome has determined that *A. anophagefferens* has the capacity to take up eight different forms of N including those mentioned above, as well as amides, cyanate, NO_2^- , and guanine (Berg et al.

2008). In culture and field studies, *A. anophagefferens* has been shown to take up organic nitrogen including urea and amino acids (Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997; Berg et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2004; Mulholland et al. 2009a). In addition, it has a high affinity for ammonium (NH_4^+) and urea (Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997).

Bacteria can also take up a wide range of nitrogen compounds. Studies have found that bacteria take up NH₄⁺ (Wheeler and Kirchman 1986; Keil and Kirchman 1991; Lipschultz 1995; Hoch and Kirchman 1995; Tungaraza et al. 2003; Fouilland et al. 2007) and amino acids (Billen 1984; Fuhrman 1987; Jørgensen et al. 1993) to meet their nitrogen demand. Although NH₄⁺ and amino acids are thought to be the primary sources of N for bacteria (Hoch and Kirchman 1995; Kirchman 2000), numerous studies have also found that bacteria can also take up NO₃⁻ (Horrigan et al. 1988; Harrison and Wood 1998; Kirchman and Wheeler 1998; Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000; Allen et al. 2002, Fouilland et al. 2007) and urea (Tungaraza et al. 2003; Veuger et al. 2004; Jørgensen 2006; Fouilland et al. 2007; Sanderson et al. 2008; Bradley et al. 2010). NO₃⁻ uptake rates by bacteria are especially high when NO₃⁻ concentrations are elevated (Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000; Allen et al. 2002).

Because *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria both appear to be capable of taking up many of the same organic and inorganic compounds, the two groups may be competing for these nutrients in the environment. Such competition has been observed in cultures (Berg et al. 2002), where it was shown that that three strains of bacteria isolated from an *A. anophagefferens* culture had

higher mean hydrolysis rates for urea and acetamide than *A. anophagefferens*. However, *A. anophagefferens* was able to hydrolyze aminopeptide and chitobiose at higher rates than the bacterial strains. Together, these observations suggest that not only do we need to understand the interactions between *A. anophagefferens* and co-occurring phytoplankton, but that interactions between heterotrophic bacteria and *A. anophagefferens* may also be important in bloom development.

There is evidence of interactions between A. anophagefferens and bacteria from previous field studies (Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy 2001a; Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2009a). During a 2000 bloom in Quantuck Bay, New York (NY), bacterial cell densities increased in tandem with increases in A. anophagefferens abundance (Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2004). This pattern was also observed during the 2003, 2006, and 2007 blooms in Chincoteague Bay, MD (Chapter II). During a 1998 bloom in West Neck Bay, NY, bacterial populations reached their maximum cell densities immediately after A. anophagefferens began to decrease (Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy 2001a). This may be because viral lysis and degradation of the A. anophagefferens cells released a significant amount of DOM and remineralized nutrients into the water column (Gobler et al. 1997; Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy 2001a). Similar dynamics were observed during a 2002 bloom in Chincoteague Bay, when bacterial cell density and DOC concentrations peaked only after the A. anophagefferens bloom began to decline (Simjouw et al. 2004; Mulholland et al. 2009).

This study employed flow cytometry to examine taxon-specific uptake of

commonly available inorganic and organic N compounds (NH₄⁺, NO₃⁻, urea, and DFAA) by *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria in incubations of natural populations. The goal of this study was to ascertain whether these two groups directly compete for the same N resources or whether they each use different, specific components of the dissolved N pool, thereby avoiding direct competition. At the same time, uptake of organic C by both *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria was also examined. Stable isotopes were used as tracers to measure N and C uptake and flow cytometry was used to isolate *A. anophagefferens* and bacteria from natural populations.

There are major challenges involved in determining taxon-specific N and C uptake rates. A variety of methods have been used in past studies to compare uptake of C and N by phytoplankton and heterotrophic bacteria. Size fractionation is probably the most widely employed method to distinguish N and C uptake by different phytoplankton size fractions (Tamminen and Irmisch 1996; Allen et al. 2002; Fouilland et al. 2007; Sanderson et al. 2008). However, because *A. anophagefferens* and bacteria are similar in size, size fractionation techniques fail to adequately separate the two groups. Another issue with size-fractionation techniques is that filters can easily clog, resulting in retention of smaller sized cells on filters, and leading to spuriously high or low calculation of uptake rates by different planktonic groups.

Antibiotics have also been used to inhibit bacterial N and C uptake rates (Wheeler and Kirchman 1986; Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000; Tungaraza et al. 2003; Veuger at al. 2004) and thereby assess uptake of N and C by phytoplankton, but this method may not be 100% effective at inhibiting bacterial N and C uptake (Hamdan and Jonas 2007). Tungaraza et al. (2003) suggested that uptake rates measured using antibiotics should be interpreted carefully because, while phytoplankton growth rates were not affected by the addition of antibiotics, other physiological effects of antibiotic treatments on phytoplankton are unknown. In addition, antibiotics stop bacteria not only from taking up, but also regenerating nutrients, which could also bias interpretation of incubation experiments.

In order to distinguish and quantify N and C uptake by bacteria versus *A*. *anophagefferens*, I coupled isotopic tracer techniques with flow cytometry. Tracer incubations using ¹⁵N and ¹³C labeled substrates were conducted and then cells were sorted using flow cytometry. Uptake rates of N and C compounds by *A. anophagefferens* versus heterotrophic bacteria were then calculated to evaluate the relative uptake of N and C substrates by bacteria versus *A. anophagefferens*, the dominant phytoplankton during this study.

Materials and Methods

Water samples were collected during the beginning, peak, and demise of an intense brown tide bloom during 2006 in Chincoteague Bay. Uptake experiments were conducted on three dates during three phases of bloom development: May 23 (early bloom), June 7 (peak bloom), and June 21 (late bloom), when *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were at 5.0×10^5 , 13.1×10^5 , and 6.0×10^5 cells mL⁻¹, respectively (Table 7 and Fig. 11). For this study, blooms were defined as cellular concentrations of *A. anophagefferens* >20,000 cells mL⁻¹.

Date	Sal.	Temp (°C)	hЧ	Chl a (µg Chl L ⁻¹)	AA Bacteria NH4 ⁺ NO ₃ (cells mL ⁻¹)x10 ⁵ (cells mL ⁻¹)x10 ⁵ (μmol L ⁻¹) (μπ	Bacteria (cells mL ⁻¹)x10 ⁵	NH4 ⁺ (µmol L ⁻¹)	$NO_3^{-} + NO_2^{-}$ (µmol L ⁻¹) (µ	DIN DIP DIP (µmol L ⁻¹)	DIP (µmol L ⁻¹)	DIN:DIP
May	31.1	18.3	8.8).5)	5.03 (0.79)	12.07 (0.88)	0.93 (0.05)	0.17 (0.02)	1.2	0.03 (0.01)	34.4
07 Jun	31.2	21.8	8.7	25.7 (0.4)	13.1 (1.19)	16.19 (0.66)	0.64(0.01)	0.11 (0.01)	1.0	0.66 (0.01)	1.5
Jun	30.7	26.5	8.9	28.5 (0.4)	5.96 (0.45)	22.13 (1.81)	0.46 (0.08)	0.11 (0.05)	0.7	0.46 (0.07)	1.5

Table 7 Physical, biological and chemical parameters at Public Landing in Chincoteague Bay, MD and VA

Standard deviations are in parentheses. Dissolved inorganic N was calculated as the sum of the average NH_4^+ and $NO_5^- + NO_2^-$ concentrations and ratios were calculated from average values. AA represents A. anophagefferens

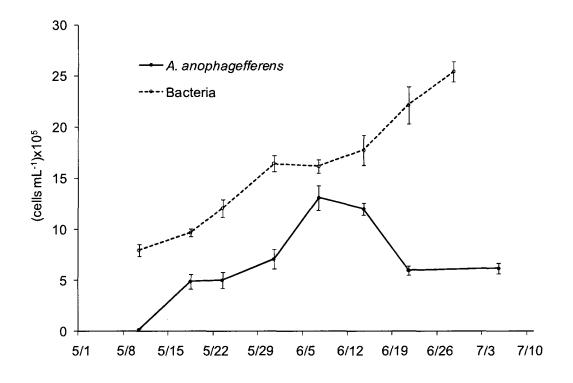


Fig. 11 Bacterial (dashed line) and *A. anophagefferens* (solid line) concentrations during the 2006 PL bloom. Vertical bars indicate standard deviation

This is the concentration at which *A. anophagefferens* can have a negative impact on *Mercenaria mercenaria* growth rates in Chincoteague Bay (Wazniak and Glibert 2004).

Water was collected from Public Landing, Maryland (PL) in the same manner as described in Chapter II. Whole water samples were filtered through a $0.2 \ \mu m$ Supor cartridge filters in triplicate and filtrate was frozen in acid-cleaned bottles for subsequent analyses of dissolved constituents. An Astoria Pacific Autoanalyzer was used to colorimetrically determine concentrations of: nitrate plus nitrite (hereafter referred to as NO₃⁻ for simplicity), phosphate, and urea, (Parsons et al. 1984). NH₄⁺ concentrations were determined using the manual phenol hypochlorite method (Solorzano 1969). Dissolved free amino acid (DFAA) concentrations were measured using high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) (Cowie and Hedges 1992).

For chlorophyll *a* (Chl *a*) analyses, samples were collected in triplicate and were gently filtered (< 5 kPa) onto GF/F filters. Chl *a* was measured using standard fluorometric methods (Welschmeyer 1994) on a Turner fluorometer. Bacteria and *A. anophagefferens* cell abundances were enumerated using epifluorescent microscopy; heterotrophic bacteria were stained with 4',6-di-amidinophenyl-indole (DAPI) as outlined by Porter and Feig (1980) and *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were enumerated using epifluorescent microscopy described by Anderson et al. (1989).

Whole water was transferred into acid-cleaned 1 L polycarbonate bottles for uptake experiments. Duplicate incubations to measure the uptake of $^{15}NO_3^{-}$,

¹⁵NH₄⁺, ¹³C-labeled glucose, and ¹⁵N and ¹³C dually labeled urea and leucine were conducted. Leucine was chosen for these experiments because, while *A anophagefferens* has been shown to utilize amino acids (Mulholland et al. 2002), leucine is also used to estimate bacterial production (Bell 1993; Kirchman 1993) and so uptake of this amino acid by *A. anophagefferens* could compromise the use of this technique to estimate bacterial productivity in systems where they are abundant. Incubations were initiated by adding 0.03 µmol L⁻¹ of highly enriched (96-99%) ¹⁵N and ¹³C-labeled substrates to the respective incubation bottles. Additions resulted in atom % enrichments ranging from 1 to 94%. Enrichments of \geq 1% have been shown previously to produce reliable uptake estimates (Mulholland et al. 2009a), although enrichments of >10% may artificially stimulate uptake (Glibert and Capone 1993). After 30 minutes, incubation experiments were terminated by the addition of 10% glutaraldehyde (1% final concentration).

After isotope additions, incubation bottles were transported to an incubator where temperatures were maintained within 2°C of ambient levels in Chincoteague Bay and under ambient light conditions using neutral density screens. The average incoming solar radiation during light incubations, measured using Hydrolab dual-PAR sensor, ranged from 226 to 1517 μ E m⁻² sec⁻¹. Control samples receiving no isotope additions were preserved in the same manner as the tracer experiments with a final concentration of 1% glutaraldehyde. This was done so that the effect of the glutaraldehyde on both the C mass and the atom % enrichment of the isotope could be accounted for in the final uptake calculations

for C compounds. Natural abundance samples were also collected by filtering 100-300 mL of whole water onto combusted GF/F filters (450°C for 2 hour). Initial studies to examine the effects of using glutaraldehyde on the C mass and atom % enrichment of particulate C on the filter were conducted using whole water from the Elizabeth River, Virginia. Results showed that while glutaraldehyde did affect the carbon mass (it added mass) and C isotopic signature (it resulted in isotopically lighter particulate samples), these effects were consistent and could be accounted for in the final uptake calculations with the appropriate controls (Table 8). Preservation with glutaraldehyde added about 24% C biomass that was isotopically lighter than the non-preserved samples.

Samples from uptake experiments were concentrated and then sorted using a flow cytometer equipped with a high speed sorter at the Bermuda Institute of Ocean Sciences Marine Particle Imaging Facility. First, 50-100 mL of preserved sample from the uptake experiments were gently concentrated to a volume of 5mL onto silver filters (pore size of 0.2 µm). Concentrated samples were then sorted using a flow cytometer equipped with a Cytopeia Influx Cell Sorter using 0.2 µm filtered 3.6% NaCl solution as sheath fluid and a 100 µm tip. Sort logic for autotrophic populations was based upon characteristic red fluorescence/orange fluorescence/forward scatter patterns. Sort logic for heterotrophic bacteria, was based on positive HOECHST stain and absence of red chlorophyll fluorescence. This gating scheme made it possible to separate detrital particles from DNA containing particles and separate DNA containing particles into heterotrophic bacteria (absence of red fluorescence) and autotrophs (presence of red

Time	Preservation	Mass C (μM)	% C	Atm % C	del ¹³ C	Carbon Uptake
		Avg	From GLUT	Avg		(μmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)
Initial	None	1084 (117)		1.08630 (0.00009)	-22.69 (0.08)	
Initial	Glut	1389 (31.6)	28.1	1.08591 (0.00017)	-23.04 (0.16)	
Final	None	1158 (137)		1.43185 (0.06483)		10.95 (2.05)
Final	Glut	1384 (198)	19.5	1.41531 (0.06401)		10.44 (2.03)

Table 8 Measurements of carbon mass (μ mol C L⁻¹), Atom % C, isotopic signature and carbon uptake rates (μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹) for natural water samples before (initial) and after (final) incubations with ¹³C-labeled bicarbonate

Parameters are shown with and without glutaraldehyde (GLUT) preservation. Standard deviations from 5 replicate incubations are in parentheses.

fluorescence). All data was acquired by Spigot[™] (Cytopeia Inc., Seattle, WA) and analyzed with FCS Express 2[™] software (De Novo Software, Thornhill, Ontario). The gates used for sorting are shown in Fig. 12.

Once sorted, the *A. anophagefferens* fraction was filtered onto a combusted $(450^{\circ}C \text{ for 2 hours}) \text{ GF/C filter (nominal pore size of ~1.2 µm)}$. Bacteria samples were filtered onto silver filters (pore size of 0.2 µm). Filters were rinsed with 0.2 µm filtered seawater and stored frozen until analysis. Filters were dried at 50°C for up to 48 hours in a drying oven and then pelletized in tin disks. The isotopic composition of samples was determined using a Europa Scientific GEO 20/20 isotope ratio mass spectrometer (IRMS), equipped with an automated nitrogen and carbon analyzer (ANCA). Uptake rates were calculated using the following equations:

A. anophagefferens: PN_{AA} is particulate nitrogen due to *A. anophagefferens*, in the final sorted incubation or in the initial sample, and PC_{AA} is the particulate carbon of *A. anophagefferens*, in the final sorted incubation or in the initial sample.

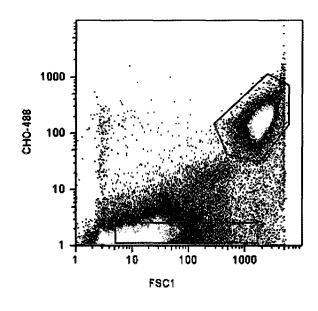
$$(atom \% PN_{AA})_{final} - (atom \% PN_{AA})_{initial}$$

$$(atom \% N source pool - atom \% PN_{AA})_{initial} * time$$

$$x [PN_{AA}], (1)$$

$$Uptake$$

$$\frac{(\text{atom } \% \text{ PC}_{AA})_{\text{final}} - (\text{atom } \% \text{ PC}_{AA})_{\text{initial}}}{\text{Uptake}} = \frac{(\text{atom } \% \text{ PC}_{AA})_{\text{initial}}}{(\text{atom } \% \text{ C source pool} - \text{atom } \% \text{ PC}_{AA})_{\text{initial}} * \text{time}} \times [\text{PC}_{AA}], \quad (2)$$



060721.002.fcs Count: 200000 Ungated Pseudocolor Plot of FSC1 vs. CHO-488

Fig. 12 Gates showing where A. anophagefferens and bacteria populations were sorted

Bacteria: PN_B is particulate nitrogen due to bacteria, in the final sorted incubation or in the initial sample, and PC_B is the particulate carbon of bacteria, in the final sorted incubation or in the initial sample.

$$(atom \% PC_B)_{final} - (atom \% PC_B)_{initial}$$
¹³C = (atom % C source pool - atom % PC_B)_{initial} * time x [PC_B], (4)
Uptake

Initial atom% values were determined by measuring the atom% of *A*. *anophagefferens* and bacteria in the preserved controls. The controls had no added isotope but were preserved, consistent with treatment incubations, in glutaraldehyde, and flow cytometrically sorted the same way as the other treatments. This was done to correct for the isotopic signature of the carbon in the glutaraldehyde used to preserve samples. Glutaraldehyde added C mass to samples and resulted in significantly lighter C signatures in the samples (Table 8).

To calculate specific uptake rates by *A. anophagefferens*, it was necessary to determine the N or C mass associated with *A. anophagefferens*. *A. anophagefferens* concentrations present in natural water samples based on cell counts were multiplied by cellular C or N concentrations for *A. anophagefferens*. For *A. anophagefferens*, 0.35 pg N cell⁻¹ (Gobler, 1995) and 2.33 pg C cell⁻¹ (Milligan and Cosper, 1997) were used to calculate the PN and PC in natural samples due to *A. anophagefferens* (per liter) to calculate the PN and PC per liter for the *A. anophagefferens* fraction in natural samples. Similarly, to

determine the PC and PN per unit volume due to bacteria, cellular concentrations of 0.20 fg C cell⁻¹ and 0.05 fg N cell⁻¹ were used (Lee and Fuhrman 1987). Cellular N and C were then multiplied by the concentrations of bacteria (per liter) in the initial water samples to calculate the PN and PC per liter due to bacterial biomass.

As described in Chapter II, N and C content of the DFAA pool was calculated based on the C:N ratio of the ambient DFAA pool from individual HPLC runs during 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009). I established that on average there was 1.18 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA-N and 4.41 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA-C per 1 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA. I assumed that leucine uptake was representative of the uptake of all amino acids. As such, atom % enrichment of the amino acid pool was calculated using the total DFAA concentration as the substrate pool. The ambient dissolved inorganic C (DIC) concentrations were calculated based on salinity and assumed that CO₂ concentrations were saturated in collected samples. The initial glucose concentration was estimated as 2% of the ambient DOC pool, the lower end of the range estimated by Benner 2002 (2-6%) for marine surface waters.

Results

Chemical and biological parameters

A. anophagefferens cells were detected in Chincoteague Bay during 2006 in early May (Fig. 11) and their concentrations quickly increased to harmful levels (concentrations >35,000 cells mL⁻¹; Gastrich and Wazniak, 2002) reaching a maximum density of 13.1×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ on June 7 (Fig. 11). Bacterial concentrations increased in tandem with *A. anophagefferens* cell densities but then continued to rise even as *A*. *anophagefferens* cell abundances declined in late June and early July (Fig. 11), similar to the pattern during the 2002 bloom in Chincoteague Bay (Mulholland et al. 2009a).

During the 2006 bloom at Public Landing, temperatures ranged from 18-26.5°C during May and June (Table 11, Chapter II), which was within range of optimal growth temperatures for *A. anophagefferens* (Cosper et al. 1989). Salinities ranged from 30.7-31.2 (Table 7, Chapter II), which is also ideal for *A. anophagefferens* growth (Cosper et al. 1989) and characteristic of Chincoteague Bay at this time of year (see Chapter II). pH showed little variation, ranging from 8.7-8.9 (Table 7 and Chapter II). Chl *a* concentrations increased from 8.7 μ g Chl L⁻¹ on 5/23 to 25.7 μ g Chl L⁻¹ on 6/7 and 28.5 μ g Chl L⁻¹ on 6/21 (Table 7 and Chapter II). Assuming an average Chl *a* per cell for *A. anophagefferens* of 0.035 pg cell⁻¹ (Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001a, Gobler et al. 2002), 100% of the Chl *a* in the greater than 1.2 μ m fraction could be attributed to *A. anophagefferens*. While *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were lower on this date, 5.96x10⁵ cells mL⁻¹, Chl *a* concentrations did not decrease, suggesting that another population of phytoplankton was present or that cellular Chl *a* concentrations changed over the course of the bloom (Table 7).

During this study, DIN concentrations did not vary much and ranged from 0.7 μ mol L⁻¹ to 1.2 μ mol L⁻¹ (Table 7). On all three dates, NH₄⁺ was the most abundant form of N measured (Fig. 13) and the dominant source of N taken up in whole water incubations (Fig. 14). DIP concentrations were near the detection limit at the beginning of the bloom but higher at the peak of the bloom (0.66 μ mol L⁻¹) (Table 7). DOP and DON concentrations were relatively constant and ranged from 0.29 to 0.49 μ mol L⁻¹ and

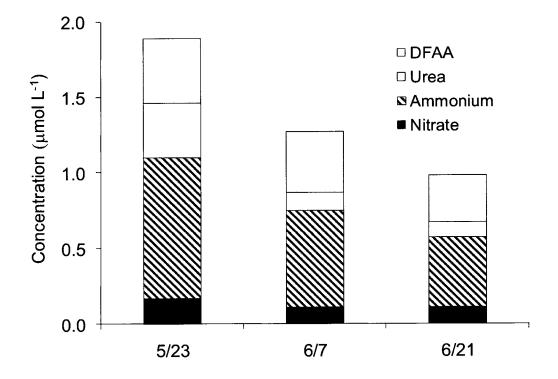


Fig. 13 Dissolved nutrient concentrations during a 2006 brown tide bloom at PL

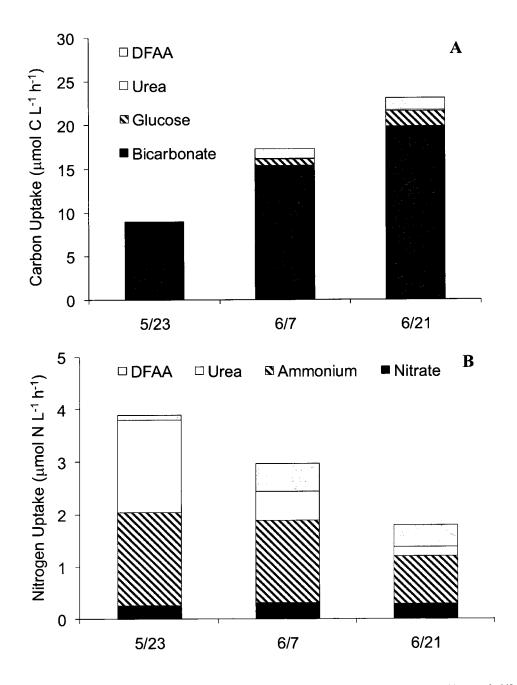


Fig. 14 Carbon (A) and nitrogen (B) uptake in whole water on 5/23, 6/7, and 6/21

34.9 to 36.2 μ mol L⁻¹, respectively (Table 9). DFAA concentrations did not vary much (0.31 to 0.43 μ mol L⁻¹) and on average were less than 2% of the DON pool (Table 9). Urea concentrations were higher at the beginning of the bloom (0.36 μ mol L⁻¹) but lower by the end of the bloom (0.10 μ mol L¹) and, like DFAA concentrations, were on average less than 2% of the DON pool (Table 9). DOC concentrations were the highest on 6/7 at 1,188 μ mol L⁻¹ (Table 9), corresponding with peak in *A. anophagefferens* cell densities (Table 7 and Chapter II). On the other two sampling days, DOC concentrations were 466 μ mol L⁻¹ on 5/23 and 652 μ mol L⁻¹ on 6/21 (Table 9).

Whole water C and N uptake

As seen in previous blooms (Mulholland et al. 2009a, Chapter II), whole water C uptake was dominated by bicarbonate (Fig. 14A). On 5/23, almost 100% of the measured C uptake was from bicarbonate, however, as the bloom progressed, more carbon uptake was from organic compounds (Fig. 14A). On 6/7, 11% of the carbon uptake was from two organic compounds (glucose and DFAA), and on 6/21 organic carbon, uptake of these compounds was 14% of the total measured C uptake (Fig. 14A). At the same time, total C uptake more than doubled between 5/23 and 6/21. While total measured C uptake increased over the course of the bloom, total measured N uptake decreased.

A diverse group of N compounds was taken up during 2006, as seen in previous blooms (Mulholland et al. 2009a, Chapter II). On 5/23, DIN and DON N uptake rates in whole water samples were almost equal, and together NH_4^+ and urea accounted for 91% of the total measured N uptake (Fig. 14B). As the bloom progressed, the total measured N uptake decreased. While DIN uptake increased to 67% of the total N uptake, mainly due to a decrease in urea uptake (Fig. 14B), urea uptake rates decreased from 45% of the

Date	DOP (µmol L ⁻¹)	DOP Urea (µmol L ⁻¹) (µmol L ⁻¹)	DFAA (µmol L ⁻¹)	(Jumol L ⁻¹)	DOC (µmol L ⁻¹)	DOC/DON	DOC/DOP	DON/DOP	TDN/TDP
23 May	0.49	0.36 (0.12)	0.43 (0.01)	36.2	466	13	951	73	70.9
07 Jun	0.29	0.12 (0.03)	0.40 (0.02)	35.7	1,188	33	4,097	124	38.8
21 Jun	0.42	0.10 (0.05)	0.31 (0.01)	34.9	652	19	1,552	83	40.7

~
\overline{A}
q
g
ä
MD and
Σ
a
ñ
Chincoteague Bay,
ă
ള
ŝ
ot
ŏ
Ξ.
Chi
anding in (
• jani
ည
E.
<u>p</u>
a
Ľ
\mathbf{O}
blic
- <u>q</u>
പ്
Ŧ.
а
nts
<u>e</u> .
Ħ
2
ź
6
e.
Į q
ar
-

Standard deviations are in parentheses

total N uptake on 5/23 to 10% of the total N uptake on 6/21. Over the same time period, DFAA uptake increased as a fraction of the total N uptake, increasing from 3% to 23% on 6/21 (Fig. 14B).

As seen in previous brown tide blooms, urea nitrogen was taken up at high rates (Fig. 14). On 6/7, little of the urea C was taken up and the C:N uptake ratio for urea was 0.1. By 6/21, although total urea uptake was lower than at the beginning of the bloom, the urea C:N uptake ratio was 0.6. These results indicate that urea was taken up in stoichiometric proportion later in the bloom since a C:N ratio of 0.5 indicates balanced stoichiometric uptake. A decrease in urea N uptake during this time may be the cause of the increase in the C:N uptake ratio at the end of the bloom.

A. anophagefferens C and N uptake

Although uptake of all three DOC compounds measured was detected during this study, glucose was the quantitatively most important source of the three being utilized by *A. anophagefferens. A. anophagefferens* accounted for a majority of the glucose uptake on 6/7 and on 6/21 when *A. anophagefferens* accounted for 100 and 74% of the algal biomass, respectively (Figs. 15A, 15B). Organic C uptake was very low on 5/23 for both whole water and sorted *A. anophagefferens* cells (Fig. 15). Urea C uptake by *A. anophagefferens* was low on all three dates. There was no detectable DFAA C uptake on 5/23 but DFAA C uptake by *A. anophagefferens* accounted for >5% of the total C uptake by *A. anophagefferens* on 6/7 and 6/21. DFAA C uptake rates calculated for *A. anophagefferens* were an order of magnitude less than what was observed in whole water incubations (Fig. 15A), but an order of magnitude greater than what was observed for heterotrophic bacteria (Fig. 15C). When comparing volumetric C uptake rates by *A.*

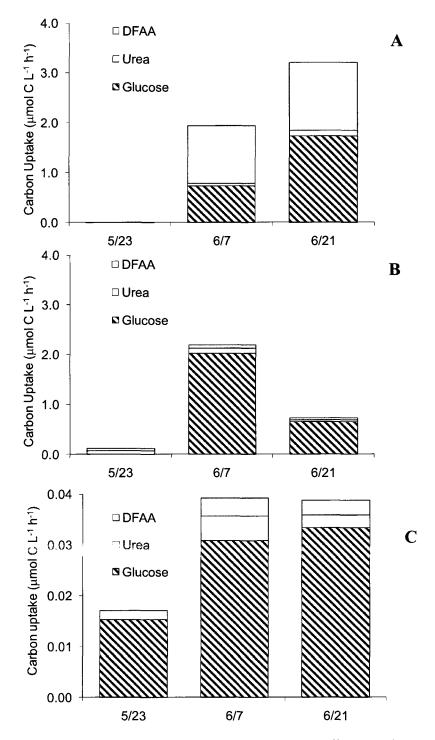


Fig. 15 Organic carbon uptake in whole water (A), *A. anophagefferens* carbon uptake rates (B), and bacteria carbon uptake rates (C). Please note the different scale for (C)

anophagefferens and heterotrophic bacteria, *A. anophagefferens* accounted for more organic C uptake than bacteria (Figs 15B, 15C). Together, uptake of the 3 organic C compounds by *A. anophagefferens* averaged 1.01 µmol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ over the sampling period while bacterial uptake only accounted for 0.03 µmol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹. When organic carbon uptake rates were compared on a per cell basis, the difference was even greater. Organic C uptake per *A. anophagefferens* cell ranged from 0.22-3.22 fmol C cell⁻¹ h⁻¹ (Table 10) while cell-specific uptake rates by bacteria only ranged from 17.17-24.24 amol C cell⁻¹ h⁻¹ (Table 11). In both cases, the highest uptake rates per cell were measured on 6/7, when *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were near their maximum and they accounted for 100% of the Chl *a* biomass (Table 10 and 11).

As with whole water samples, *A. anophagefferens* cell-specific urea N uptake rates were lower on the latter sampling dates than on 5/23, NO₃⁻ uptake remained constant . over all 3 sampling dates, but DFAA uptake was higher as the bloom progressed (Figs. 16A, 16B). In contrast, while NH₄⁺ uptake dominated in the whole water fraction, NH₄⁺ uptake by *A. anophagefferens* was not detectable on 5/23 and 6/7 in sorted samples (Figs. 16A, 16B). On 6/21, NH₄⁺ uptake by *A. anophagefferens* was greater than urea and NO₃⁻ uptake but less than DFAA uptake (Fig. 16B).

As observed for the whole water uptake incubations, the C:N uptake ratio for urea in the sorted *A. anophagefferens* cells was higher as the bloom progressed. The ratio was 0.6 on 5/23, 2.32 on 6/7, and 4.45 on 6/21. In contrast, *A. anophagefferens* C:N uptake ratio for DFAA was lower as the bloom progressed. The C:N uptake ratio was 7.1 on 5/23, suggesting that DFAA C was taken up at near stoichiometric proportions as DFAA N (leucine has a 6:1 C:N ratio). The ratio was <1 on the following two dates, indicating

C Turnover Time (days)	37 3 7
Total C	0.22
Uptake	3.22
) (fmol C cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	1.21
DFAA C	0.13
Uptake	0.07 (0.05)
(fmol C cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	0.06 (0.01)
Glucose	0.00 (0.00)
Uptake	3.09
(fmol C cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	1.08 (0.36)
Urea C	0.09
Uptake	0.06
(fmol C cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	0.07 (0.01)
	23 May 07 Jun 21 Jun

.

Table 10 Cell-specific organic carbon uptake rates for Aureococcus anophagefferens and calculated C turnover times

C Turnover Time (days)	5	ŝ	4
Total C Uptake (amol C cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	14.17	24.24	17.52
DFAA C Uptake (amol C cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	1.53 (0.12)	2.20 (1.68)	1.28 (0.38)
Glucose Uptake (amol C cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	12.64	19.07 (0.34)	15.11
Urea C Uptake (amol C cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	0.00 (0.00)	2.97	1.13
	23 May	07 Jun	21 Jun

Table 11 Cell-specific organic carbon uptake rates for bacteria and calculated C turnover times for bacterial biomass

that DFAA N was taken up at a greater rate than DFAA C.

Bacterial C and N uptake

C uptake rates by bacteria were higher later in the bloom when bacteria cell numbers were also higher (Fig. 15C). As the bloom was beginning to develop on 5/23, bacteria took up 17 nmol C L^{-1} h⁻¹ with most of this uptake coming from glucose (Fig. 15C). On 6/7, when bacterial cell numbers were higher and A. anophagefferens cell numbers were at their peak (Fig. 11), bacterial abundances increased 34% but bacterial C uptake rates doubled to 38 nmol C L^{-1} h⁻¹ with most (84%) of that uptake coming from glucose (Fig. 15C). Although A. anophagefferens cell concentrations declined on 6/21 (Fig. 11), bacteria cell numbers again increased by 37% but bacterial C uptake rates remained constant at 38 nmol C L^{-1} h⁻¹ (Fig. 15C) with most of the of the carbon uptake coming from glucose (Fig. 15C). Bacterial N uptake rates were two orders of magnitude lower than A. anophagefferens N uptake rates (Figs. 16B, 16C). On 5/23, both N and C uptakes rates were low compared to other dates. As the bloom progressed and bacterial numbers increased (Fig. 15), bacterial nitrogen uptake was higher. On 6/7, nitrogen uptake was 6.76 nmol N L^{-1} h⁻¹ and was dominated by DFAA (93% of the total nitrogen uptake) with some urea uptake (7%) (Fig. 16C). On 6/21, nitrogen uptake was lower $(3.20 \text{ nmol N L}^{-1} \text{ h}^{-1})$ and was dominated by NH₄⁺ and DFAA uptake (Fig. 16C). DFAA uptake by bacteria was highest on 6/7, with rate of 6.5 nmol N L^{-1} h⁻¹ (Fig. 16C). However, this was still two orders of magnitude less than the DFAA N uptake rate for A. anophagefferens (100 nmol N L^{-1} h⁻¹; Fig. 16C). A. anophagefferens was also able to take up N at higher rates than bacteria on a per cell basis. Total N uptake per A.

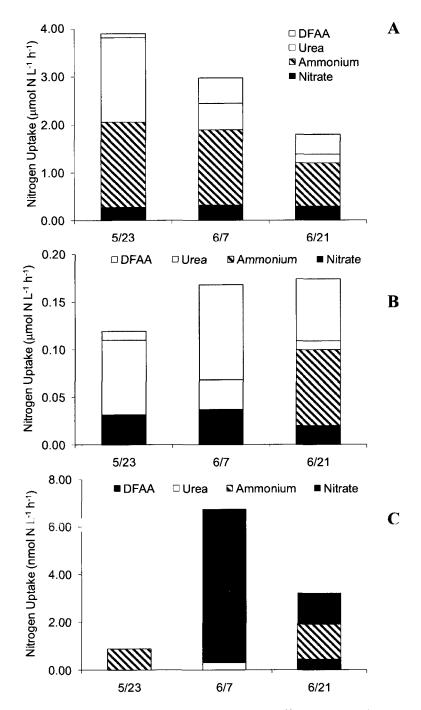


Fig. 16 Nitrogen uptake in whole water (A), *A. anophagefferens* N uptake rates (B), and bacteria N uptake rates (C). Please note the different scale for bacteria uptake

anophagefferens cell ranged from 0.13-0.30 fmol N cell⁻¹ h^{-1} (Table 12) while cell-specific N uptake rates for bacteria only ranged from 0.46-4.17 amol N cell⁻¹ h^{-1} (Table 13).

Discussion

During this study, both A. anophagefferens and bacteria took up organic and inorganic N and organic C. When uptake rates were normalized per cell, A. anophagefferens DOC uptake rates were several orders of magnitude higher than bacterial cell-specific uptake rates (Tables 10 and 11), despite the commonly held view that bacteria are the primary consumers of DOC and phytoplankton do not take up DOC in the environment. Similarly, when comparing cell-specific N uptake rates, A. anophagefferens took up organic and inorganic N at much higher rates than bacteria (Table 12 and 13). A. anophagefferens and bacteria had similar cellular DOC turnover times (Tables 10 and 11). The only exception to this was on 5/23 when A. anophagefferens organic C uptake was low. Since DIC uptake in the whole water incubations was measured, it is possible that A. anophagefferens was meeting its C needs through photosynthetic C uptake. The similar cellular DOC turnover times on 6/7 and 6/21 suggest that although A. anophagefferens is taking up DOC at higher rates, both groups may be meeting their cellular C requirements for growth. The average cellular N turnover time for bacteria was (1.9 days), less than the average cellular N turnover time for A. anophagefferens (5 days) (Tables 12 and 13).

While total measured organic C uptake was higher later during the *A*. *anophagefferens* bloom, total N uptake was lower which resulted in higher C:N uptake ratios. If inorganic carbon uptake is also considered, then the C:N uptake ratio is even

anophag	anophagefferens N biomass					
	NO3 ⁻ Uptake (fmol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	NH4 ⁺ Uptake (fmol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	DFAA N Uptake (fmol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	Urea N Uptake (fmol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	Total N Uptake (fmol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	N Turnover Time (days)
23 May	0.06 (0.01)	0.00 (0.00)	0.04	0.16 (0.03)	0.26	4
07 Jun	0.03(0.01)	(0.00)	0.08 (0.05)	0.02 (0.02)	0.13	8
21 Jun	0.03 (0.01)	0.13	0.11 (0.08)	0.03	0.30	3

Table 12 Cell-specific N uptake rates for *Aureococcus anophagefferens* and calculated N turnover times for *A*.

Turnover (days)	2.0 0.4 3.2
Total N	0.74
Uptake	4.17
(amol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	0.46
Urea N	0.00 (0.00)
Uptake	0.19 (0.15)
(amol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	0.00 (0.00)
DFAA N	0.00 (0.00)
Uptake	3.99
(amol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	0.13
NH4 ⁺	0.74 (0.48)
Uptake	0.00 (0.00)
(amol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	0.13 (0.41)
NO ₃ ⁻	0.00 (0.00)
Uptake	0.00 (0.00)
(amol N cell ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	0.20 (0.11)
	23 May 07 Jun 21 Jun

Table 13 Cell-specific N uptake rates for bacteria and calculated turnover times of bacterial N biomass

higher. One possible explanation for this discrepancy may be unbalanced growth. It is also possible that there were unidentified N sources that were supplying additional N later in the bloom. This seems likely because *A. anophagefferens* has been shown to use a variety of organic N sources other than those tested here (Berg et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland and Lee 2009). *A. anophagefferens* has been shown to hydrolyze aminopeptide and chitobiose at higher rates than several co-occurring bacteria strains (Berg et al. 2002) as well as perform peptide hydrolysis (Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland and Lee 2009). In addition, genomic analysis of *A. anophagefferens*, including purines and cyanate (Berg et al. 2008).

C and N interactions

One important factor that may influence the relative uptake of DOM by *A*. *anophagefferens* and bacteria may be the C:N ratio of DOM (Gobler et al. 2005). This is because the C:N ratio of DOM may determine if bacteria are net producers or consumers of DIN (Goldman and Dennett 2000). Using a C:N mass balance model (Goldman et al. 1987), Gobler et al. (2005) suggest that when C:N ratios are low (<10), bacteria tend to remineralize nitrogen. This is because at low C:N ratios there is a surplus of N relative to C for the bacterial cell growth which results in bacteria releasing excess N back into the environment. High DOM C:N ratios (>10), however, result in a N deficit for bacteria and bacteria may take up DIN to balance internal C and N pools (Goldman et al. 1987; Kirchman et al. 1990). Gobler et al. (2005) suggest that if the C:N ratios of DOM are high (>10), bacteria will use DIN rather than DON as an N source. This has the potential to be beneficial to *A. anophagefferens* in two ways. First, if bacteria take up DIN instead of organic substrates, *A. anophagefferens* would no longer be competing with bacteria for organic N sources. The second benefit would be that because bacteria are taking up DIN, they would be competing for the same N pool as non-*A. anophagefferens* phytoplankton, thereby giving *A. anophagefferens* a competitive advantage over other phytoplankton. In support of this idea, Hasegawa et al. (2005) found that when glucose was added to water from Sagami Bay, Japan, the elevated DOC:DON ratios resulted in bacteria outcompeting the existing phytoplankton for DIN. If this happened during a brown tide bloom, it could help *A. anophagefferens* outcompete other phytoplankton species and form blooms.

These findings could be important in Chincoteague Bay since the mean DOC:DON ratio at PL and GB has been increasing over the past several years largely due to an increase in DOC concentrations; DON concentrations have not changed much (Chapter II). At PL in 2003, the mean DOC:DON ratio was 9 but had increased to 18 by 2007 (Table 9 and Chapter II). During this study in 2006, DOC:DON ratios were > 10, the mean DOC:DON ratio was 17 (Chapter II), which according to the model above would promote bacterial uptake of DIN. Indeed, bacteria took up NH₄⁺ but *A. anophagefferens* did not during the first sampling date. On 6/7 the DOC:DON ratio was 33 (Table 9). However, on this date, most of the N taken up by bacteria was from DFAA rather than DIN (Fig. 16C). *A. anophagefferens* was also taking up DFAA at this time (Fig. 16B) at rates that were two orders of magnitude higher than those observed for bacteria (Figs. 16B, 16C). Two weeks later, when the DOC:DON ratio was 19, bacterial DIN uptake (both NH₄⁺ and NO₃⁻) exceeded measured DON uptake (Fig. 16C). *Ghucose uptake* Surprisingly, during this study, glucose was an important source of C for both *A*. *anophagefferens* and bacteria. While glucose was the main source of DOC measured for bacteria on all 3 sampling dates, glucose uptake by *A. anophagefferens* was high on both 6/7 and 6/21. In fact, glucose uptake by *A. anophagefferens* always exceeded that measured for bacteria, suggesting that *A. anophagefferens* can compete with bacteria for glucose during blooms. This differs from another study in which bacteria had higher glucose uptake rates than algae (Kamjunke et al. 2008). In contrast, results presented here indicate that *A. anophagefferens* is capable of taking up glucose at higher rates than bacteria.

Urea uptake

A. anophagefferens took up urea N during all experiments and did so at higher rates than bacteria (Figs. 16B, 16C). This was expected since *A. anophagefferens* has a high affinity for urea (Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997) and *A. anophagefferens* has several urea transporters (Berg et al. 2008). While the N from urea was taken up by *A. anophagefferens*, urea C was also taken up. This differs from what has been observed in previous brown tide blooms (Lomas 2004, Mulholland et al. 2009, Chapter II). When looking at *A. anophagefferens* cell-specific urea uptake rates, the C:N uptake ratio of urea was 0.6 on 5/23, 2.3 on 6/7, and 4.5 on 6/21. These results suggest that urea was being used more as a C than N source later during the bloom. This has been observed during other harmful blooms. Fan and Glibert (2005) found that during a *Prorocentrum minimum* bloom, the amount of C being used from urea doubled over the course of the bloom. The authors suggested that a possible cause of this was that as the bloom progressed, pH levels increased to 9-9.5, and dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC) became limiting. Although such elevated pH levels were not observed during this bloom, cell densities were high and DIC uptake by whole water samples was high (Chapter II).

Bacteria are generally thought to be net producers of urea (Cho et al. 1996) since bacteria can release urea when breaking down purines and other organic compounds (Vogels and Van Der Drift 1976). Urea is generally not thought of as a significant N source for bacteria (Price and Harrison 1988; Tamminen and Irmisch 1996; Kirchman 2000; Middelburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000). Wheeler and Kirchman (1986) measured bacterial urea N uptake of 0-2 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ near Sapelo Island, GA and Middelburg and Nieuwenhuize (2000) measured urea uptake rates of <0.1 to 7 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ in the Thames estuary and North Sea. As reported previously, during this study, urea was not an important source of N for bacteria with rates ranging from 0-0.03 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹. Although bacteria did not use urea as a main N source, bacteria did take up carbon from urea, but rates were low (0-4.5 nmol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹).

One reason for such low urea uptake by bacterial populations during this and other studies may be that only a small percent of bacteria have urease, the enzyme that breaks down urea intracellularly (Jørgensen et al. 2006). Another possible explanation of the low urea N uptake rates in this study may be that bacteria were already meeting their N needs with DIN, DFAA, and other DON present in the environment. Both DIN (0.7- $1.2 \mu mol L^{-1}$) and DFAA (0.31-0.43 $\mu mol L^{-1}$) were available and comprised over 95% of the total measured N uptake by bacteria. Since the bacteria in this study were actively taking up both NH₄⁺ and DFAA's, it is possible that bacteria were N replete and urea N uptake was unnecessary or that they were taking up other N compounds not measured during this study. Urea uptake is also metabolically more costly than NH₄⁺ and DFAA

uptake and so bacteria may prefer the latter N compounds when these are available. The metabolic cost of producing urease has been suggested as a limiting factor in urea uptake by bacteria (Jørgensen et al. 2006).

Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy (2001a) found that during brown tide blooms in West Neck Bay, NY, urea additions stimulated bacterial growth rates, however, they suggested that the increased bacterial growth rates were more likely related to elevated levels of phytoplankton exudation since the urea additions also stimulated phytoplankton growth. Results from this study demonstrate that bacteria were actively taking up C from urea during a brown tide in Chincoteague Bay and therefore may benefit directly from urea additions.

DFAA uptake

During this study, DFAA was used as both a C and N source in whole water incubations and in sorted *A. anophagefferens* and bacterial fractions of the population. On 6/7 and 6/21, DFAA were the dominant from of N taken up by *A. anophagefferens*, however DFAA C uptake only represented a fraction of the total measured C uptake. DFAA C and N uptake rates by *A. anophagefferens* were higher than bacterial DFAA uptake rates. Previous studies concluded that uptake of alanine and glutamate were good proxies for DFAA uptake (Mulholland et al. 2002). In 2007, glutamic acid and leucine uptake yielded similar results (data not shown) and so leucine was used as a proxy to assess DFAA uptake. While the high leucine N and C uptake by *A. anophagefferens* relative to bacteria in these short, mixed population incubations is important for determining potential competitive interactions between these two groups, it also has important implications for bacterial productivity rate estimates made using the leucine incorporation method. One of the most common methods currently employed to determine bacterial productivity measures leucine incorporation in incubation experiments of natural water samples. It has been assumed that bacteria are the primary organisms incorporating leucine and that they do so at a much higher rates than phytoplankton during short incubations (Fuhrman and Azam 1980; Fuhrman and Azam 1982; Kirchman et al. 1985; Kirchman and Hoch 1988; Kirchamn 1992). In a recent mesocosm experiment during an *Emiliania huxleyi* bloom, Løvdal et al. (2008) found that bacteria outcompeted phytoplankton for organic N but that phytoplankton were able to utilize inorganic N more efficiently. The results presented here suggest that bacteria may not be able to outcompet phytoplankton for organic N in all systems.

Although bacteria can incorporate both DFAA carbon and nitrogen, the rate at which *A. anophagefferens* took up DFAA was orders of magnitude higher than for bacteria even after taking into account the 2 order of magnitude difference in cellular C and N concentrations between the two groups. In contrast, Kamjunke and Tittel (2008) found that although several phytoplankton species in cultures were capable of taking up leucine volumetrically, bacterial leucine uptake rates were always higher. It is possible however that the species used in their study (cyanobacteria, chorophytes, a diatom and a euglenophyte) were not as efficient as *A. anophagefferens* at taking up leucine.

Recently, Hartmann et al. (2009) used flow cytometry to determine whether phytoplankton and bacteria were competing for leucine. Results indicated that while bacteria actively took up leucine, nanoflagellates did not. However, the authors did not rule out that the nanoflagellates may take up leucine in nature because the cultures used in the study were conditioned to growing on DIN. It is also possible that since the cultures were N replete, additional N uptake from leucine was not needed. A recent study found that more than 50% of leucine and thymidine uptake could be attributed to phytoplankton during blooms (Mulholland et al. accepted). Consistent with this observation, Kamjunke and Tittel (2008) recently determined that 13 of the 26 phytoplankton cultures they tested were capable of taking up leucine. Significant uptake of leucine by phytoplankton during bacterial productivity bioassays would lead to an overestimate of bacterial production. During this study, DFAA uptake (estimated using leucine) by *A. anophagefferens* was orders of magnitude higher than bacterial uptake of this compound, suggesting that any assessment of bacterial productivity in this system using leucine incorporation would seriously overestimate bacterial productivity.

DIN uptake

While studies have found that bacteria are the primary users of amino acids and organic N (Billen 1984; Fuhrman 1987; Jørgensen et al. 1993; Kroer et al. 1994; Middleboe et al. 1995) and phytoplankton primarily use DIN (Mulholland and Lomas 2008), numerous studies have found that bacteria can also take up inorganic N nitrogen (Wheeler and Kirchman 1986; Horrigan et al. 1988; Keil and Kirchman 1991; Lipschultz 1995; Hoch and Kirchman 1995; Lipschutz 1995; Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000; Allen et al. 2002; Tungaraza et al. 2003; Fouilland et al. 2007). Using metabolic inhibiters, Wheeler and Kirchman (1986) reported that in addition to taking up amino acids, heterotrophic bacteria utilized a large portion of the NH₄⁺ pool. However it was also noted that completely separating the bacteria and phytoplankton fractions was difficult. Similarly, using size fractionation, Hoch and Kirchman (1995) found that NH₄⁺ uptake by the bacteria fraction could be as high as 50% of the total N demand in the Delaware estuary. This was true especially in the summer when amino acid concentrations were low (Hoch and Kirchman 1995).

During this study, DFAA and NH_4^+ were the dominant forms of N taken up by bacteria during the *A. anophagefferens* bloom (Fig. 16C). This was expected since bacteria have been shown to take up amino acids as an N source (Billen 1984; Fuhrman 1987; Jørgensen et al. 1993; Kroer et al. 1994; Middleboe et al. 1995). What was surprising was the uptake of nitrate by bacteria at the end of the bloom. Bacteria are generally not thought to utilize NO_3^- at significant rates due to the high metabolic cost of its uptake and intracellular reduction (Vallino et al. 1996). Some studies, however, have found that when ambient NO_3^- concentrations are high, bacterial nitrate uptake can be significant, as observed in the NO_3^- -rich sub-Arctic Pacific (Kirchman and Wheeler, 1998) and in estuaries that have been impacted with high nutrients (Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000). Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize (2000) found that in the Thames estuary, amino acids were the main source of nitrogen for bacteria offshore but NO_3^- was the dominant N source for bacteria within the estuary. These authors attributed high NO_3^- uptake to the high NO_3^- concentrations (up to 650 μ M) in the estuary (Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize 2000).

Such high concentrations of NO₃⁻ were not observed in Chincoteague Bay during this study, and NO₃⁻ concentrations were not higher on 6/21 than the other 2 dates (Table 7 and Fig. 13). In Chincoteague Bay, NO₃⁻ concentrations are typically less than 5 μ M throughout the year (Glibert et al. 2007) and during *A. anophagefferens* blooms in 2002, 2003, 2006, and 2007, NO₃⁻ concentrations were well below 5 μ M, and usually < 1 μ M (Chapter II). The highest NO₃⁻ concentrations were observed in 2007, when concentrations were above 2 μ M for the first time on 5/29 at PL and 5/19 and 6/5 at GB (Chapter II). During 2006, NO₃⁻ concentrations ranged from 0.11-0.17 μ M (Table 7) on our 3 sampling dates and although NO₃⁻ was the dominant form of N taken up by the bacterial fraction on 6/21, NO₃⁻ uptake by bacteria was only 1 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹, the lower end of the range Middelburg and Nieuwenhuize (2000) reported in the Thames estuary when NO₃⁻ concentrations were low. These authors observed bacterial NO₃⁻ uptake rates as low as 1 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ when nitrate was depleted and up to 1.44 μ mol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ when NO₃⁻ concentrations were higher.

Taxon-specific uptake versus whole water uptake

Uptake of C and N by *A. anophagefferens* and bacteria combined were lower than uptake rates measured in whole water samples. One of the reasons for this discrepancy may be the presence of detritus, the narrow gating for flow cytometric sorting, or the presence of other picophytoplankton that were not quantified. A large amount of the C and N biomass during the bloom was likely detritus. GF/C filters used to collect samples from whole water incubations would undoubtedly contain a large of amount of detrital N and C as well as living cells. Consequently, PN and PC concentrations measured in the environment are likely to overestimate living cellular material and thus would result in an overestimation of uptake rates (see equations). For example, the calculated PC concentrations due to *A. anophagefferens* on 6/7 when *A. anophagefferens* was estimated to be 100% of the chlorophyll biomass (Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001a, Gobler et al. 2002) was 3,052 μ g C L⁻¹. The total amount of PC measured in the >1.2 μ m fraction (which should exclude most bacterial C) was 3,926 μ g C L⁻¹. This suggests that nearly one quarter of the C was detrital. This was also observed on 6/21, when the bloom was beginning to decrease. At this point, *A. anophagefferens* represented about 75% of the total Chl *a*, but only 34% of the PC concentration (4,104 μ g L⁻¹). Since absolute uptake rates are calculated by multiplying specific rates by the PC and PN concentrations, a 50% decrease in PC or PN concentrations would result in a 50% decrease in absolute uptake rates. While this may explain some of the discrepancies between whole water and *A. anophagefferens* cell-specific uptake rates, it cannot explain all of them.

Uptake of N and C by groups other than A. anophagefferens and bacteria may be another reason for the differences in whole water versus A. anophagefferens and bacteria cell-specific N and C uptake. From flow cytometry data (Fig. 12), there was evidence of other cells and detritus being present. Based on the gates used in this study, Synechococcus and other picoplankton were excluded and not sorted. Since Synechococcus and A. anophagefferens are similar in size, it is possible that both groups may be competing for the same niche (Sieracki et al. 1999; Sieracki et al. 2004). This has been observed in field studies on Long Island, NY. When a brown tide bloom in Great South Bay began to decline in 2002, the dominant species shifted from A. anophagefferens to picocyanobacteria (Gobler et al. 2002; Gobler et al. 2004). During a 2000 bloom in Quantuck Bay, the opposite happened, Synechococcus concentrations peaked before the brown tide bloom began (Sieracki et al. 2004). In both studies, only one group dominated the niche at a time suggesting competition for the niche. Synechococcus counts were not performed in 2006 at PL but flow cytometry analysis shows another group of picoplankton other than A. anophagefferens (Fig. 12). Synechococcus counts were done at PL in 2007 (data not shown) but peak concentrations $(9.7 \times 10^4 \text{ cells mL}^{-1})$ were less than what was observed on Long Island during brown tide

blooms (Gobler et al. 2004).

A. anophagefferens and *Synechococcus* might compete for similar resources since *Synechococcus* is also capable of taking up and growing on organic N (Chen et al. 1991; Berman and Chava 1999; Paerl 1991; Collier et al. 1999; Sakamoto and Bryant 2001; Moore et al. 2002; Wawrik et al. 2009). Wawrik et al. (2009) used DNA stable isotope probing to measure N uptake by *Synechococcus*. The authors discovered that besides taking up DIN, *Synechococcus* also took up urea and amino acids. Palenik et al. (2003) examined the genome of *Synechococcus* and determined that *Synechococcus* has the potential to utilize organic N sources such as amino acids and cyanate and Kamjunke and Tittel (2008) determined that *Synechococcus* actively takes up leucine. These findings suggest that besides competing for the same niche, *Synechococcus* and *A*. *anophagefferens* may be competing for the same nutrient resources. Since *Synechococcus* uptake was not measured during this study, it is possible that some of the difference between whole water and *A. anophagefferens* cell-specific uptake rates may be due to *Synechococcus* or other picoplankton uptake.

Other studies have used flow cytometry to calculate phytoplankton-specific uptake rates. For example, Lipschultz (1995) determined N uptake rates for phytoplankton (chlorophyll-containing particles in the 3-53 μ m size fraction) in Boothbay Harbor, ME. The study found absolute NO₃⁻ uptake rates for phytoplankton ranged from 4.4-9.5 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ during light periods and 0.1-21.0 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ during dark periods. NH₄⁺ uptake rates were found to be higher and ranged from 24.8-34.6 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ during light periods and 3.6-5.3 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹during dark periods. The author was able to "crudely estimate" bacterial uptake by comparing uptake rates from the different fractions and determined that bacteria were responsible for 34% of the total ammonium uptake. The phytoplankton N uptake rates were lower than what was observed for *A. anophagefferens* during brown tide blooms in Chincoteague Bay where N uptake ranged from 118-174 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹. However, in Chincoteague Bay, absolute nitrogen uptake rates for bacteria ranged from 0.1-3.1 nmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹, comparable to the estimates made by Lipschultz (1995) but representing a much smaller (<1 to 2.6%) fraction of that measured for *A. anophagefferens*, the dominant phytoplankton.

Flow cytometry has also been used to compare phytoplankton and heterotrophic bacterial N uptake in the Mid-Atlantic Bight (Bradley et al. 2010). These authors used flow cytometry to separate autotrophic cells from heterotrophic bacteria. They found that the bacteria were responsible for 20-93% of the total DIN uptake (NO₃⁻ and NH₄⁺), which was a much greater percentage than was measured in this study during an *A*. *anophagefferens* bloom. They do point out, however, that since size fractionation was used to determine bacterial uptake rates (0.2-0.8µm), it was possible that autotrophic cells could have been present in the 0.2-0.8µm fraction. When combining the results from this study with results from the Bradley et al. (2010) study, an open ocean to eutrophic lagoon gradient emerges. The percent that bacteria contributed to total DIN uptake was highest in the oligotrophic ocean, lower in the highly productive coastal ocean, and lowest in an extreme bloom.

Conclusions

This study demonstrated that it is possible to measure taxon-specific N and C uptake during brown tide blooms for *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria by sorting cells with flow cytometry. *A. anophagefferens* cell-specific uptake rates of N

uptake confirm that *A. anophagefferens* uses a wide range of N compounds in the environment during blooms, including NO_3^- , NH_4^+ , urea, and DFAA N. Results also confirm that *A. anophagefferens* supplements photosynthetic C uptake with the uptake of organic compounds. This study also demonstrated that although bacteria are thought to be the primary consumers of amino acids such as leucine, *A. anophagefferens* can take up both C and N from amino acids at a much higher rates than bacteria. This finding has important implications for bacteria productivity studies that assume bacteria are the primary consumers of leucine (see also Mulholland et al. accepted).

CHAPTER IV

DIURNAL CARBON AND NITROGEN UPTAKE DURING AUREOCOCCUS ANOPHAGEFFERENS BLOOMS (BROWN TIDE)

Introduction

A. anophagefferens can acquire carbon (C) and nitrogen (N) from numerous sources including dissolved organic matter (DOM). Studies have shown that *A. anophagefferens* can take up N from urea (Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997; Lomas et al. 2001; Berg et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2009a), N and C from amino acids (Berg et al. 1997; Mulholland et al. 2002; Berg et al. 2003 Mulholland et al. 2009a), and N from other organic compounds such as peptides, proteins, chitobiose, and acetamide (Berg et al. 2002; Mulholland and Lee 2009). In cultures, *A. anophagefferens* can grow at comparable rates on media containing N as DIN or urea (MacIntyre et al. 2004 and Pustizzi et al. 2004) and additions of DON in field studies stimulated *A. anophagefferens* growth in natural populations (Kana et al. 2004).

Numerous studies have examined how light affects N uptake by phytoplankton. Studies have shown that there is generally diel periodicity in NO₃⁻ uptake in the Subarctic Pacific (Koike et al. 1986; Cochlan et al. 1991), the Chesapeake Bay plume (Glibert and Garside 1992), and during blooms of *Gonyaulax polyedra* off the coast of Baja, California (MacIssac 1978). In these studies NO₃⁻ uptake was highest during the day and decreased or ceased at night. Other studies have found that NO₃⁻ can be taken up during the dark period at rates comparable to daytime uptake rates (Dortch and Maske 1982; Petterson and Salhsten 1990; Kudela and Cochlan 2000). Paasche (1984) noted that dark uptake of NO_3 varied by species.

Studies examining the diel uptake of N from urea present conflicting results. Urea N uptake rates were higher during the daytime in the Chesapeake Bay (Bronk et al. 1998) and during a *Prorocentrum minimum* bloom in the Choptank River, a tributary of the Chesapeake Bay (Fan and Glibert 2005). However, the opposite was observed in the Chesapeake Bay plume in August when urea uptake rates were higher at night (Glibert et al. 1991). Similar daytime and nighttime urea N uptake rates were also observed in some *Karenia brevis* cultures (Sinclair et al. 2009).

In addition to photosynthesis, *A. anophagefferens* can also take up the C from DOM (Dzurica 1989). Field studies using dually labeled ¹⁵N and ¹³C organic tracers have shown that *A. anophagefferens* can take up both C and N from amino acids (Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2009a). Other field studies have shown that the addition of dissolved organic carbon (DOC) stimulates the growth of *A. anophagefferens* (Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy 2001a), and during intense monospecific blooms, a significant drawdown the DOC pool has been documented (Gobler et al. 2004), suggesting that *A. anophagefferens* is directly utilizing or indirectly benefiting from that pool of carbon. The ability to take up both organic and inorganic carbon could give *A. anophagefferens* an advantage over species that can only acquire C via photosynthesis.

The ability of phytoplankton to take up DOC has been documented in several marine environments. Using isotopic tracers, phytoplankton have been shown to take up carbon from glucose (Rivkin and Putt 1987; Paerl et al. 1991; Gómez-Baena et al. 2008; Kamjunke et al. 2008), glycine (Wheeler et al. 1977), methionine (Zubkov et al. 2003) other amino acids (Paerl et al. 1991; Mulholland et al. 2009b), and urea (Mulholland et

al. 2009b; Chapter III). The ability to use DOC as a carbon source might be especially beneficial to *A. anophagefferens* when DIC concentrations are low or light limits photosynthetic C uptake. Because blooms of *A. anophagefferens* can reach concentrations in excess of 1.0×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ (Lomas et al. 2001; Mulholland et al. 2002; Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy 2001a; Lomas et al. 2004; Mulholland et al. 2009a), self-shading can decrease light available for cellular photosynthesis. In low light environments the ability to supplement photosynthesis with organic C uptake would give *A. anophagefferens* access to alternative carbon sources unavailable to co-occuring phytoplankton that are strictly photoautotrophic. Studies have demonstrated that *A. anophagefferens* can grow at low light levels (Milligan 1992; Lomas et al. 1996; Milligan and Cosper; 1997). Further, *A. anophagefferens* is prone to photoinhibition at high light levels and appear better adapted to low light conditions such as those typical during brown tide blooms (Yentsch et al. 1989; MacIntyre et al. 2004).

In this study, I examined C and N uptake by natural populations dominated by *A*. *anophagefferens* over light-dark cycles during blooms. I hypothesized that organic carbon uptake would be higher at night when photosynthesis is not possible. I also hypothesized that since light penetration becomes limited as blooms progress and cell densities increase, the percent of organic carbon taken up would increase over the course of blooms. The ability to utilize organic C and N over the entire diurnal light cycle would provide a competitive advantage for *A. anophagefferens* over strict photoautotrophs that acquire C via photosynthesis only during daylight hours, and may help explain why *A. anophagefferens* can outcompete co-occurring phytoplankton and form dense monospecific blooms when environmental conditions are conducive. To test these hypotheses, I performed nutrient uptake experiments over several diurnal cycles during brown tide blooms in Chincoteague Bay. Both C and N uptake were measured during the day and at night. Diel uptake experiments were performed during multiple years and during different phases of the blooms (including bloom initiation, peak bloom, and as the bloom was waning) to determine how C uptake dynamics changes as blooms mature and then decline.

I further hypothesized that when cell densities are high and light is limiting photosynthesis, or DIC becomes limiting, C uptake from urea will increase. Although studies have found that *A. anophagefferens* can use both the C and N from amino acids (Mulholland et al. 2002; Chapter II), urea C was not an important source of C during previous brown tide blooms (Lomas 2004; Mulholland 2009; Chapter II). However, Lomas (2004) observed that when light levels were low, C uptake from urea could be as much as 40% of the bicarbonate uptake. Other studies have reported a 50% increase in urea C uptake as a *Prorocentrum minimum* bloom progressed (Fan and Glibert 2005). These authors suggested that bicarbonate limitation may have caused the increase in urea C uptake. Further in Chapter III, when looking at *A. anophagefferens* cell-specific urea C uptake rates, urea was not a major source of C for *A. anophagefferens* relative to its C demand, but C:N uptake ratios indicated that urea C was taken up in stoichiometric proportion to urea N.

Methods

Water was collected in the same manner as described in previous chapters. Prior to sampling, a Hydrolab Surveyor 4a Water Quality Multiprobe equipped with sensors for temperature, salinity, pH, dissolved oxygen, and photosynthetically active irradiance (PAR) was deployed. Water was collected from just below the surface with acid-cleaned 20 L polyethylene carboys and transported to the Marine Science Consortium laboratory located in Greenbackville, VA. Samples collected during dark periods were transported in opaque carboys to ensure samples were not exposed to light during transport.

Upon arrival at the laboratory, nutrient samples were filtered using 0.2 μ m Supor filter disks (2003 and 2004) or a 0.2 μ m Supor cartridge filter (2006) and stored frozen. Chlorophyll *a* samples were collected onto GF/C filters and placed into sterile centrifuge tubes and stored frozen. Samples for enumerating *A. anophagefferens* were preserved with glutaraldehyde (1% final concentration) in sterile polycarbonate bottles for later enumeration.

NO₃, NH₄⁺, and urea concentrations were analyzed using an Astoria Pacific nutrient autoanalyzer or manually using colorimetric methods (Parsons et al. 1984; Price and Harrison 1987). DFAA concentrations were measured using high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) (Cowie and Hedges 1992). Dissolved organic carbon concentrations were measured by high temperature combustion using a Shimadzu TOC-5000 (Burdige and Homstead 1994). Chlorophyll *a* samples were extracted with 90% acetone, and analyzed using a Turner fluorometer within 2 weeks of sample collection (Welschmeyer 1994). *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were enumerated using the immunofluorescence method of Anderson et al. (1989).

Nutrient uptake experiments were conducted in the same manner as described in previous chapters. Incubations for rate measurements were initiated in acid-cleaned polycarbonate bottles by adding highly enriched (96-99%) ¹⁵N and/or ¹³C-labeled substrates that included NH_4^+ , NO_3^- , urea, bicarbonate, glucose, alanine and leucine.

Once the enriched substrate was added, incubation bottles were placed in incubators where temperatures were maintained within 2°C of ambient levels in Chincoteague Bay by pumping bay water into the incubator. During daytime incubations, a layer of neutral density screening was placed over the bottles to simulate ambient in-water light levels. For nighttime incubations, a cover was placed over the incubator to block all light. Experiments were terminated after 15-30 minutes by filtering the entire contents of incubation bottles onto a precombusted (450° C for 2 hours) GF/C filters (nominal pore size of 1.2 µm). Bicarbonate incubations were terminated after 2-3 hours. Samples were stored frozen after filtration. During the filtration of dark samples, a 60 watt red light bulb was used for visibility.

N and C uptake was measured during mid-day and at midnight on several dates during *A. anophagefferens* blooms in Chincoteague Bay in 2003, 2004, and 2006. Additionally, on several dates, N and C uptake was measured at dusk (1800) and dawn (0600). Results were divided into three categories based on *A. anophagefferens* abundances: 1) early bloom, when *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were below 2.0 $\times 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹ (Category 2 brown tide bloom: Gastrich and Wazniak 2002) and had not yet reached peak concentrations, 2) peak bloom, when concentrations were approaching or at peak levels, and 3) late bloom, when cell concentrations were past peak levels and declining. Because the 3 blooms differed in timing and magnitude, cell densities for each bloom stage varied between years.

During the 2003 bloom at GB, *A. anophagefferens* concentrations peaked at 7.2 x 10^5 cells mL⁻¹ on 6/12 (Fig. 6) and by 6/18, *A. anophagefferens* concentrations had decreased by half to 3.6×10^5 cells mL⁻¹. During 2004, *A. anophagefferens* concentrations

peaked at $6.4 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹ on 6/17 at GB (Fig. 6). The peak *A. anophagefferens* concentration at PL during 2004 was 8.6 x 10⁵ cells mL⁻¹ on 6/24 (Fig. 6). During the 2006 bloom at PL, *A. anophagefferens* concentrations peaked at 13.1x10⁵ cells mL⁻¹ on 6/7 (Fig. 6). On 6/14, *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were still high, 11.6 x 10⁵ cells mL⁻¹, but decreased to $0.6 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹ the following week (6/21) (Fig. 6). During this study, early bloom conditions were sampled: 1) during 2004 (6/3-6/4) at GB, and 2) during 2006 at GB (5/18-5/19). *A. anophagefferens* concentrations on these dates averaged $1.55 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹ and $0.23 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹, respectively (Table 14). Peak bloom conditions were sampled: 1) during 2003 on 6/4-6/5 at PL (average of 4.65 x 10^5 cells mL⁻¹), 2) during 2004 on 6/10-6/11 at PL (average of $2.34 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹) and PL (average of $5.04 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹), and 3) during 2006 on 5/18-5/19 at PL (average of 4.8 x 10^5 cells mL⁻¹) and 6/14-6/15 at GB (average of $7.03 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹). Late bloom conditions were sampled during 2003 at GB on 6/18-6/19 (average of $3.77 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹) and during 2003 at GB on 6/18-6/19 (average of $3.77 \ge 10^5$ cells mL⁻¹).

Isotopic composition of the samples was determined using a Europa Scientific isotope ratio mass spectrometer (IRMS), equipped with an automated nitrogen and carbon analyzer (ANCA). Uptake rates were calculated as described in previous chapters. The N and C content of the DFAA pool were calculated based on the C:N ratio of the ambient DFAA pool from individual HPLC runs (average 1.18 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA-N and 4.41 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA-C per 1 μ mol L⁻¹ DFAA). The ambient dissolved inorganic C (DIC) concentrations were calculated based on salinity and assumed that CO₂ concentrations were saturated. The initial glucose concentration was estimated as 2% of

25.9	19.1	894	9.7 (0.7)	4.91 (0.53)	189 (28)	22 (2.6)	8.4
25.6	19.4	258	10.6 (0.2)	4.61 (0.33)	175 (21)	22 (3.1)	8.0
25.4	19.3	0	8.4 (0.1)	4.44 (0.61)	153 (3.9)	19 (0.7)	8.1
25.7	22.4	520	9.5 (0.3)	3.58 (0.43)	250 (11)	31 (1.6)	8.2
25.5	22.7		13.5 (2.6)	3.95 (0.47)	215 (6.3)	26 (4.4)	8.3
29.6	25.0	2195	6.2 (0.0)	1.52 (0.20)	95 (5.3)	11 (2.5)	8.8
29.9	25.4	207	5.5 (0.4)	1.66 (0.21)	115 (6.7)	10 (2.4)	11.1
29.9	24.5	0	4.0 (0.2)	1.48 (0.14)	101 (9.3)	12 (5.6)	8.5
29.9	24.0	106	4.3 (0.0)	1.53 (0.05)	96 (6.1)	10 (2.4)	6.6
29.5	28.3	1850	12.0 (0.1)	2.54 (0.16)	145 (7.3)	19 (1.5)	7.5
29.7	26.7	0	6.5 (0.2)	2.14(0.11)	107 (4,4)	13 (3.7)	8.3
24.4	25.9	903	17.4 (0.4)	5.07 (0.41)	336 (10)	41 (1.5)	8.2
24.3	25.8	0	17.0 (0.2)	5.01 (0.20)	310 (35)	39 (4.7)	7.9
31.8	21.9	251	7.9 (0.5)	0.22(0.04)	167 (21)	10 (1.0)	15.6
31.6	21.5	0	7.2 (0.2)	0.24(0.01)	93 (25)	8.9 (4.9)	10.5
30.3	21.0	1977	8.6 (0.1)	4.88(0.69)	165 (9.2)	15 (1.1)	11.0
30.6	22.4	394	6.4 (0.3)	4.37 (0.71)	185 (16)	18 (1.5)	10.3
30.4	21.6	0	6.3 (0.2)	5.14 (0.44)	169 (16)	18 (2.0)	9.2
31.2	21.1	49	31.4 (0.3)	7.30 (0.55)	816 (42)	79 (2.9)	10.4
31.1	20.1	0	25.4 (0.4)	6.75 (0.91)	188 (17)	27 (1.8)	7.0
31.8	21.7	87	17.6 (0.6)	12.0 (0.58)	294 (16)	31 (1.5)	9.6
31.0	20.6	0	18.0 (0.6)	11.1 (1.78)	269 (5.4)	29 (1.1)	9.2
0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	00 25.4 00 25.7 00 25.7 00 25.5 00 29.9 00 29.9 00 29.9 00 29.4 00 29.4 00 29.3 00 30.4 00 31.6 00 31.6 00 31.8 00 31.8 00 31.1 00 31.0 00 31.0	00 25.4 19.3 00 25.5 22.4 00 25.5 22.4 00 29.9 25.4 00 29.9 24.5 00 29.9 25.4 00 29.9 24.5 00 29.9 24.5 00 29.9 24.6 00 29.7 26.7 00 29.7 26.7 00 29.4 25.9 00 29.4 25.9 00 31.8 21.5 00 31.6 21.5 00 31.6 21.5 00 31.6 21.6 00 31.2 21.1 00 31.2 21.1 00 31.1 20.1 00 31.8 21.7 00 31.8 21.7 00 31.8 21.7 00 31.8 21.7 00 31.8	19.3 22.4 22.7 22.4 22.4 24.0 24.5 24.0 24.5 28.3 28.3 28.3 28.3 21.9 21.9 21.9 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 20.1 20.1	19.3 22.4 22.7 22.4 25.6 24.0 24.5 24.0 24.0 24.0 25.9 27.9 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	19.3 22.4 22.7 22.4 25.4 24.0 24.5 24.0 24.5 28.3 28.3 28.3 28.3 21.9 21.9 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 20.1 20.1	19.3 22.4 22.7 22.4 22.4 24.0 24.5 24.0 24.5 28.3 28.3 28.3 28.3 21.9 21.9 21.9 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 20.1 20.1

Table 14 Physical, biological and chemical parameters in Chincoteague Bay, MD and VA, during the 2003, 2004, and 2006 blooms

the ambient DOC pool, the lower end of the range estimated by Benner (2-6%; 2002) for marine surface waters.

During the 2004 bloom, nutrient concentrations were only measured during the daytime and DFAA and DOC concentrations were not measured. To calculate uptake rates during 2004, the mean DFAA and DOC concentration during the 2003 bloom were used. During 2003, the average DFAA concentration at GB was 0.55 μ mol L⁻¹ (±0.40) and 0.54 μ mol L⁻¹ (±0.21) at PL. These concentrations are similar to what has been reported for Chesapeake Bay (Bronk et al. 1998), the Delaware Estuary (Middelboe et al. 1995), and during a brown tide in Quantuck Bay, NY (Mulholland et al. 2002). The average DOC concentration in 2003 was 312 μ mol L⁻¹ (±36) at GB and 321 μ mol L⁻¹ (±52) at PL, which is within the range reported for similar brown tide prone systems (Lomas et al. 2001; Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001a; Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001b; Gobler et al. 2002).

Results

Microbial and nutrient dynamics

In 2003, PL experienced a brown tide bloom but it was less intense than during other years (Fig. 6). At the same time, the first brown tide blooms were reported at GB, the VA site where no blooms had been previously reported (but the site had not been routinely monitored as had PL). This was the first brown tide reported in Virginian waters (see Chapter II).

During the first diel uptake experiments conducted in 2003 (6/4 at PL), A. anophagefferens concentrations were 4.91×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ (Table 14), which was the peak concentration observed during the 2003 bloom (Table 1). This was less than the peak concentration observed the previous year at PL $(12.1 \times 10^5 \text{ cells mL}^{-1})$ (Mulholland et al. 2009). The GB bloom reached a peak concentration of 7.24×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ on 6/12 (Table 2). On 6/18, when the 2003 GB diel experiment was conducted, *A*. *anophagefferens* concentrations were 3.58×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ (Table 14), indicating that the bloom was beginning to decline (Table 2).

Nutrient concentrations during the 2003 bloom followed a trend similar to what was observed in previous years (Mulholland et al. 2009). A notable exception was that $NO_2^++NO_3^-$ concentrations were higher than what was observed during 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009); however, concentrations were not as high as what was observed in 2007.

During the 2004 bloom, diel experiments were conducted at GB on 6/3-6/4 and 6/10-6/11 when daytime *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were 1.52×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ and 2.54×10^5 cells mL⁻¹, respectively (Table 14). A diel experiment was also conducted on 6/10-6/11 at PL. The bloom at PL was more intense, reaching a peak *A. anophagefferens* concentration of 8.76×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ on 6/24, and lasted longer than the bloom at GB (Fig. 2). On 6/10 at PL, *A. anophagefferens* concentrations were 5.07×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ (Table 14).

Nutrient concentrations during the 2004 bloom varied over time and between sites but differences were small and the variability was low. At both GB and PL, urea concentrations were higher on 6/10 than on 6/3; in contrast NH_4^+ concentrations were lower on 6/10 than on 6/3 (Table 15). At GB, urea increased from 0.20 µmol L⁻¹ to 0.94 µmol L⁻¹ and NH_4^+ concentrations decreased from 1.18 µmol L⁻¹ to 0.54 µmol L⁻¹. NO_3^- concentrations at GB increased from 0.57 µmol L⁻¹ on 6/3 to 0.86 µmol L⁻¹ on 6/10.

		лп4 (µmol L ⁻¹)	NO3 + NO2 (µmol L ⁻¹)	Urea (µmol L ⁻¹)	(µmol L ⁻¹)	DOC	(µmol L ⁻¹)	DIN (µmol L ⁻¹)
2003:								
04 June PL	1200	0.28 (0.03)	0.65 (0.01)	0.58 (0.04)	0.63 (0.38)	294	29.0	0.93
04 June PL	1800	0.47 (0.05)	0.25 (0.03)	0.54(0.03)		290	33.1	0.72
05 June PL	0000	0.48(0.04)	0.18 (0.07)	0.76 (0.03)		286	30.1	0.66
18 June GB	1200	0.27 (0.01)	1.19(0.03)	0.22 (0.10)	1.53 (0.53)	336	35.2	1.46
19 June GB	0000	0.66 (0.09)	0.27 (0.04)	0.77 (0.11)		316	42.3	0.93
2004:								
03 June GB	1200	1.18(0.04)	0.57 (0.07)	0.20 (0.05)				1.75
03 June GB	1800							
04 June GB	0000							
04 June GB	0090							
10 June GB	1200	0.54 (0.03)	0.86 (0.17)	0.94~(0.04)				1.40
11 June GB	0000							
10 June PL	1200	0.40 (0.05)	0.33(0.08)	1.05 (0.05)				0.73
11 June PL	0000							
2006:								
18 May GB	1200	0.47 (0.05)	0.09(0.01)	0.29 (0.15)	0.29 (0.00)	324	34.0	0.56
19 May GB	0000	0.46 (0.01)	0.16 (0.09)	0.27 (0.11)		307	35.9	0.62
	1200	1.08 (0.02)	0.13(0.01)	0.02(0.01)	0.13 (0.02)	529	30.9	1.21
	1800	0.52 (0.05)	0.10 (0.00)	0.02 (0.01)	0.38 (0.01)	379	30.3	0.62
	0000	2.27 (0.05)	0.08(0.00)	0.07 (0.01)	0.51 (0.00)	375	34.1	2.35
	1200	0.44 (0.02)	0.18 (0.05)	0.03(0.01)	0.60(0.14)	442	37.2	0.62
15 June GB	0000	0.39 (0.04)	0.33 (0.05)	0.05 (0.04)		539	36.9	0.72
14 June PL	1200	0.42 (0.00)	0.21(0.09)	0.23 (0.13)	0.35 (0.01)	580	38.8	0.63
15 June PL	0000	0.40(0.01)	0.32 (0.01)	0.05 (0.01)	$0.64\ (0.03)$	513	39.3	0.72

l 2006 blooms	
, and 200	
2004	
ne 2003, 2004	
ng the	
v, duri	
nd VA	
Bay, MD and VA, during the	
Bay,	
ts in Chincoteague	
nts in C	
5 Nutrier	
Table 15 Nu	
Tal	

At PL on 6/10, concentrations of urea, NH_4^+ , and NO_3^- concentrations were 1.05 μ mol L⁻, 0.40 μ mol L⁻¹, and 0.33 μ mol L⁻¹, respectively.

In 2006, both sites experienced intense brown tide blooms (Fig. 6). The bloom in 2006 reached a peak concentration of 12.7×10^5 cells mL⁻¹ at GB and 12.0 at PL. These concentrations were higher than what was observed during the 2003 and 2004 blooms (Fig. 6) and similar to peak concentrations in 2002 (Mulholland et al. 2009). The duration of the 2006 bloom, however, was greater than what had been observed in previous years.

During the 2006 brown tide bloom, NH_4^+ and NO_3^- were always detectable in the water column at both sites. NO_3^- was always < 0.4 µmol L⁻¹ and NH_4^+ was always < 1.0 µmol L⁻¹, except on 5/18 at PL where NH_4^+ concentrations reached 1.08 µmol L⁻¹ (Tables 1, 2). Urea concentrations ranged from below the detection limit to 0.36 µmol L⁻¹ at PL and 0.03-0.29 µmol L⁻¹ at GB (Tables 1, 2). DFAA concentrations were consistent with other years (Tables 1, 2).

Carbon uptake during early bloom conditions

As expected, bicarbonate uptake was the dominant form of C taken up during mid-day during all phases of the bloom even though DOC uptake was always observed on all sampling dates (Figs. 17, 18, 19) with one exception. During 2006, on 5/18 at GB when the bloom was just beginning to form, total C uptake was 7.26 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at 1200 (Table 16) and 62% of this C came from DOC (urea: 1.31 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹, glucose: 2.26 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹, DFAA 0.91 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹) (Fig. 19A). However, during the other experiment completed during early bloom conditions (6/3-6/4 during the 2004

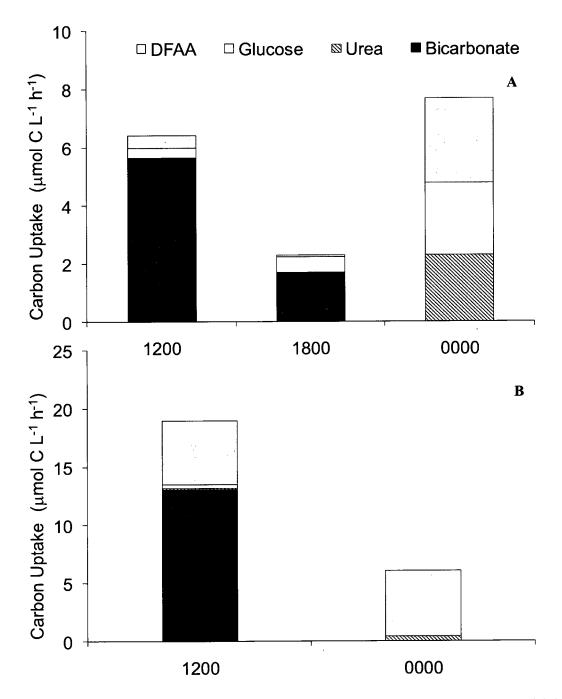


Fig. 17 2003 carbon uptake for (A) June 4 and 5 (peak bloom conditions) at PL and (B) June 18 and 19 (late bloom conditions) at GB

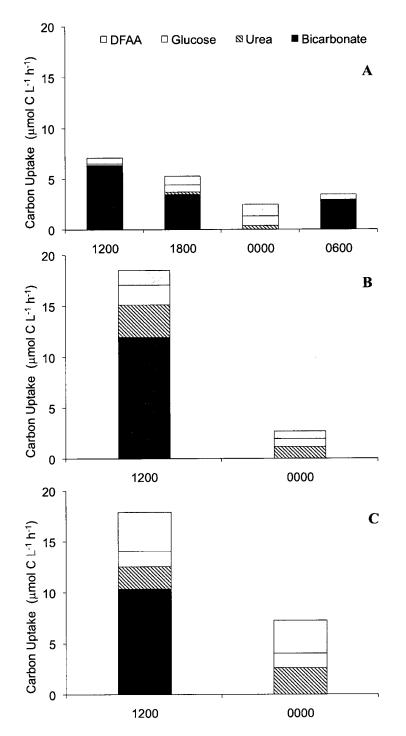
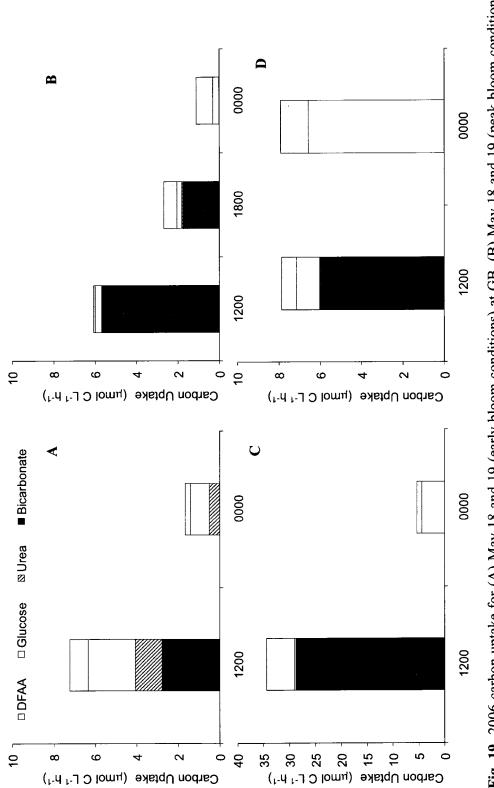
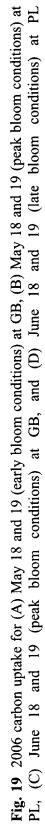


Fig. 18 2004 carbon uptake for (A) June 3 and 4 (early bloom conditions) at GB, (B) June 10 and 11 (peak bloom conditions) at GB and (C) June 10 and 11 (peak bloom conditions) at PL





bloom at GB), photosynthesis was the dominant form of C uptake at 1200 (Fig. 18A), accounting for 89% of the total C uptake at noon (Table 16). As PAR levels dropped from 2,195 μ E m⁻² sec⁻¹ at 1200 to 907 μ E m⁻² sec⁻¹ at 1800 (Table 14), bicarbonate uptake dropped from 6.32 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ to 3.49 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ (Table 16) and organic carbon uptake increased (Fig. 18A) from 0.79 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at 1200 to 2.93 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at 0000 (Table 16).

During all nighttime uptake experiments, there was always dark uptake of DOC (Table 16). These rates were always greater than 2 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ except on 5/18 at GB during 2006 when nighttime C uptake was only 1.69 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ (Fig. 19, Table 16). During 2004, of the compounds measured, DFAA-C was the dominant form of DOC taken up at all time points (>50%) and the only form of DOC taken up at 0600 (Fig. 18A). During 2006, glucose was about 50% of the measured DOC uptake with DFAA and urea providing the other 50%. Uptake of all the DOC compounds tested was higher during the day during the early part of the bloom during 2006 and higher at night during this same stage of the bloom in 2004 (Fig. 20).

Carbon uptake during peak bloom conditions

As was observed during the early bloom conditions, all C and N compounds tested were taken up (Figs. 17, 18, 19). Bicarbonate uptake was the dominant form of C uptake during the day but DOC was taken up during the day and at night during most experiments (Fig. 20). The highest urea C uptake rates were measured during experiments at the peak of the bloom (0.00 to 3.19 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹) (Fig. 20A, Table 16). On 6/4 and 6/5 during the 2003 bloom at PL, there was no detectable urea C uptake during the day (Fig. 17A). At night however, urea C uptake increased to 2.31

2003: 04 June PL 12 04 June PI 15	1 11116	Bicarbonate µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	Urea μmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	Glucose µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹ L	DFAA µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	Total µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	DOC µmol C L ⁻¹ h ⁻¹	% DOC uptake
Ы						-		
Ы	1200	5.66 (0.35)	0.00(0.00)	0.32 (0.02)	0.44(0.01)	6.42	0.76	12%
1	1800	1.69 (0.17)	0.00(0.00)	0.55 (0.39)	0.06(0.01)	2.31	0.61	26%
PL	0000	0.00 (0.00)	2.31 (0.12)	2.47 (0.00)	2.89 (0.45)	7.67	7.67	100%
GB	1200	13.07 (0.77)	0.14(0.09)	0.29 (0.14)	5.52 (0.19)	19.01	5.94	31%
GB	0000	0.00 (0.00)	0.45 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	5.59 (1.25)	6.04	6.04	100%
2004:								
03 June GB 12	1200	6.32 (1.10)	0.07 (0.01)	0.17 (0.04)	0.56 (0.03)	7.12	0.80	11%
03 June GB 18	1800	3.49 (0.19)	0.26 (0.02)	0.70 (0.05)	0.85 (0.32)	5.30	1.81	34%
GB	00(0.00 (0.00)	0.37 (0.05)	0.98 (0.15)	1.13 (0.03)	2.48	2.48	100%
GB	500	2.93 (0.82)	(0.00)	0.00(0.00)	0.55 (0.46)	3.48	0.55	16%
10 June GB 12	1200	11.98 (0.34)	3.19 (0.21)	1.94 (0.14)	1.45 (0.09)	18.56	6.58	35%
11 June GB 0(000	0.00 (0.00)	1.17 (0.23)	(0.08)	0.75 (0.07)	2.72	2.72	100%
10 June PL 12	1200	10.34 (0.50)	2.20 (0.06)	1.54 (0.08)	3.85 (0.16)	17.92	7.58	42%
	0000	0.00 (0.00)	2.59 (0.31)	1.43 (0.13)	3.22 (0.19)	7.24	7.24	100%
2006:								
18 May GB 12	1200	2.79 (0.19)	1.31 (0.02)	2.26 (0.06)	0.91 (0.07)	7.26	4.47	62%
	0000	0.00 (0.00)	0.53 (0.01)	0.87(0.03)	0.29(0.00)	1.69	1.69	100%
18 May PL 12	200	5.70 (0.22)	0.00(0.00)	0.30 (0.03)	0.09 (0.01)	60.9	0.39	9%9
	1800	1.82 (0.04)	0.00(0.00)	0.24 (0.05)	0.64(0.08)	2.69	0.88	33%
ΡL	000	0.00 (0.00)	0.01 (0.00)	0.30 (0.03)	0.80 (0.16)	1.11	1.11	100%
	1200	28.78 (0.46)	0.00 (0.00)	0.30~(0.09)	5.41 (0.39)	34.34	5.56	16%
	0000	0.00 (0.00)	0.02 (0.00)	4.34 (0.34)	1.04 (0.14)	5.40	5.40	100%
14 June PL 12	1200	6.03 (0.37)	0.02 (0.01)	1.12 (0.15)	0.72 (0.04)	7.88	1.85	23%
15 June PL 0(0000	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	6.58 (0.59)	1.35 (0.16)	7.93	7.93	100%

Table 16 Carbon uptake rates during the 2003, 2004, and 2006 blooms

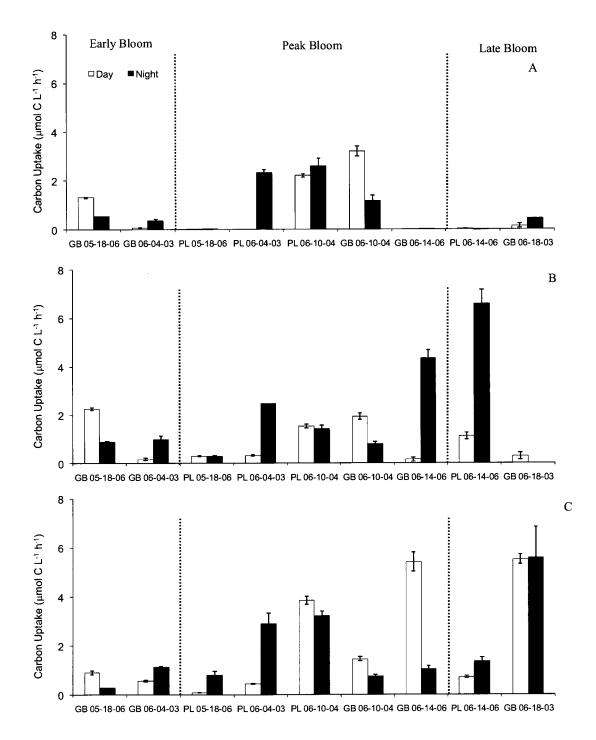


Fig. 20 Day (white bars) and night (dark bars) carbon uptake from urea (A) glucose (B) and DFAA (C)

 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ (Fig. 17A). During the 2004 bloom on 6/10 and 6/11, DOC uptake was lower at night than during the day at GB (Fig. 4. 2B) but at PL, DOC uptake was about the same during the day and night (Fig. 18C). The relative contributions of the 3 compounds tested to the total measured DOC uptake were about the same during the daytime and nighttime at both sites. During 2 of the 4 peak bloom experiments there was an increase in absolute rates of DOC uptake at night (Figs. 17A, 19B). On both these dates, bicarbonate uptake decreased by more than half from mid-day to 1800. During the 6/4 and 6/5 experiments at PL in 2003, the greatest increase in nighttime DOC uptake was observed, from 0.76 μmol C L⁻¹ during the day to 7.67 μmol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at night (Fig. 17A and Table 16). Urea, glucose and DFAA contributed nearly equally to this C uptake (2.31 μmol urea C L⁻¹ h⁻¹, 2.47 μmol glucose C L⁻¹, and 2.89 μmol DFAA C L⁻¹) (Table 16 and Fig. 17A).

During 2 of the 4 experiments performed during peak bloom conditions, total DOC uptake was higher at night (Table 16). Only once during the peak bloom experiments were daytime total DOC uptakes rates higher than nighttime rates (Fig. 18B). This occurred during the 2004 bloom at GB on 6/10 and 6/11, total C uptake was 18.56 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ (Table 16) at 1200 and photosynthetic C uptake at 1200 made up 65% of the total carbon uptake (Table 16). Total DOC uptake decreased from 6.58 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at noon to 2.72 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at midnight (Fig. 18B and Table 16). At PL on the same date, DOC uptake was about equal during the day and night (Fig. 18C). Although daytime total C uptake was similar at PL (17.09 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at 1200 and 7.24 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at 0000 at PL (Fig. 18C and Table 16).

Glucose uptake was observed during all three phases of the bloom (Fig. 4C). Nighttime glucose uptake rates were significantly greater than daytime uptake rates during 4 of 9 experiments (p<0.05, t-test) and were significantly lower than daytime rates during 3 of the 9 experiments (p<0.05, t-test, Fig. 20B). During the 2003 bloom on 6/4 and 6/5, glucose uptake nearly doubled from 1200 to 1800 on 6/4 (Table 16) as PAR levels decreased (Fig. 17A and Table 1) and by midnight, glucose uptake was 8 times higher than that measured mid-day (Table 16). During the 2006 bloom, there was a substantial increase in glucose uptake at night during the 6/14 and 6/15 experiments. Glucose uptake increased from 0.30 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ during the day to 4.34 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at night at GB (Table 16). At PL, glucose uptake increased from 1.12 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ during the day to 6.58 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at night (Table 16). The nighttime glucose uptake observed on this date was also the highest glucose uptake rates measured during the study.

Carbon uptake during late bloom conditions

As for early and peak-bloom conditions, during the two late bloom experiments, bicarbonate uptake dominated C uptake during the day (Figs. 17B, 19D). Nighttime DOC uptake rates were about equal to daytime DOC uptake rates during 1 experiment (Fig. 17B) and were substantially higher than daytime DOC uptake rates during the other experiment (Fig. 19D). During 2006, total C uptake at 1200 (7.88 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ with 77% from bicarbonate) was about equal to total C uptake at 0000 (7.93 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹ with 83% from glucose). During the 2003 bloom at GB, nighttime DOC uptakes rates (6.04 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹) were similar to daytime rates (5.94 μ mol C L⁻¹ h⁻¹) and DFAA was the dominant form of DOC taken up. Glucose and DFAA carbon was taken up at higher

rates than urea C at the end of A. anophagefferens blooms.

Nitrogen uptake during early bloom conditions

Absolute N uptake rates varied throughout this study interannually (Fig. 21, 22, and 23), with bloom stage, and over diel light cycles. During the first early bloom diel experiment at GB on 6/3and 6/4 during 2004, total N uptake did not vary much during daylight hours (1200, 1800, and 0600) but was substantially lower at night (Fig. 22A). NO₃⁻ was the dominant form being utilized when light was available but was a smaller percentage of the total N uptake at night. The decrease in NO₃⁻ uptake was not compensated for with commensurate increases in NH₄⁻, urea, or DFAA uptake. During the second early bloom experiment at GB on 5/18/06, total measured N uptake was very low with total N uptake rates of 0.12 μ mol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at 1200 and 0.03 μ mol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ at 0000 (Fig 23 and Table 17) and DFAA was the dominant form of N taken up during the day and night (Fig. 23A).

Nitrogen uptake during peak bloom conditions

Absolute N uptake rates varied as did the relative contributions of the N compounds measured to total N uptake during peak bloom conditions in Chincoteague Bay. During 2003 at PL, and 2004 (at PL only), urea was the dominant form of N taken up during the peak of the bloom (Figs. 20A, 21C). In contrast, during 2004 at GB (Fig. 21B) and during 2006 at PL (Fig. 22B) and GB (Fig. 22C) ammonium and DFAA were the dominant sources of N uptake. During 2003, 2004, and 2006 the relative contribution of N compounds taken up did not vary much over diel light cycles; however, the relative magnitudes of N uptake did. Dark N uptake was nearly equal, less than or greater than N uptake during the light period. NO₃⁻ uptake was generally higher during the daylight

Date	Site	Time	NO3	Urea	NH4 ⁺	DFAA	Total	NOQ	NOU %
2003-			hmor N L n		htmoi N L' n	hmoi N L n	hinoi N L. n	hmol N L n	uptake
2003: 04 T	Ĩ	0001	V01 V/ 10 1	0.05 (0.1.1)			(:		1000
04 June	ΥL	1200	1.01 (0./8)	(41.0) 66.8	1.62 (0.04)	0.42 (0.01)	11.67	9.37	80%
04 June	ЪГ	1800	0.54 (0.02)	3.88 (0.67)	1.45 (0.08)	0.19 (0.01)	6.06	4.07	67%
05 June	ΡL	0000	0.37 (0.08)	3.59 (0.48)	1.52 (0.02)	1.10 (0.45)	6.59	4.69	71%
18 June	GB	1200	2.84 (0.25)	1.46(0.06)	0.06(0.00)	1.87 (0.10)	6.23	3.34	54%
19 June	GB	0000	0.75 (0.04)	4.39 (0.85)	0.16 (0.00)	2.08 (0.02)	7.38	6.47	88%
2004:				~					
03 June	GB	1200	3.73 (0.13)	0.48 (0.09)	0.35 (0.11)	0.13 (0.00)	4.69	0.61	13%
03 June	GB	1800	3.42 (0.27)	0.42 (0.04)	1.72 (0.15)	0.17 (0.07)	5.72	0.58	10%
04 June	GB	0000	0.50 (0.29)	0.13 (0.01)	1.13 (0.07)	0.16 (0.01)	1.92	0.29	15%
04 June	GB	0090	2.92 (0.56)	0.26 (0.01)	1.56(0.14)	0.12(0.03)	4.85	0.38	8%
10 June	GB	1200	0.35 (0.24)	1.18 (0.04)	0.16 (0.04)	0.51 (0.11)	2.20	1.69	%LL
11 June	GB	0000	0.07 (0.01)	0.17 (0.02)	0.10 (0.02)	0.20 (0.04)	0.55	0.37	67%
10 June	PL	1200	0.91(0.04)	7.12 (1.85)	0.96 (0.02)	1.72 (0.09)	10.71	8.84	83%
11 June	PL	0000	1.02 (0.06)	7.03 (0.28)	0.84(0.08)	1.22 (0.08)	10.11	8.25	82%
2006:									
18 May	GB	1200	0.00 (0.00)	0.02 (0.00)	0.02 (0.00)	0.08 (0.01)	0.12	0.10	83%
19 May	GB	0000	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	0.00 (0.00)	0.02 (0.01)	0.03	0.02	67%
18 May	ΡL	1200	0.20 (0.01)	0.12 (0.00)	0.75 (0.01)	0.03 (0.00)	1.11	0.15	14%
18 May	ΡL	1800	0.11 (0.00)	0.12(0.01)	0.57 (0.02)	0.50 (0.05)	1.31	0.63	48%
19 May	PL	0000	$(00.0) \ 60.0$	0.34(0.01)	2.53 (0.35)	0.68 (0.20)	3.64	1.03	28%
14 June	GB	1200	1.42 (0.10)	0.17 (0.00)	1.54 (0.03)	2.59 (0.18)	5.72	2.76	48%
15 June	GB	0000	0.46 (0.01)	0.04~(0.00)	0.48(0.04)	0.30 (0.05)	1.29	0.34	26%
14 June	PL	1200	0.43(0.07)	0.20(0.01)	0.36 (0.01)	0.28 (0.01)	1.27	0.48	38%
15 June	ΡL	0000	0.44 (0.02)	0.08 (0.00)	0.49 (0.13)	0.57 (0.12)	1.58	0.65	41%

blooms
9
8
5
, and
4
2003, 200
03
2
ંગ
th
s during
rates
uke
Nitrogen upta

17
e
D
Ta

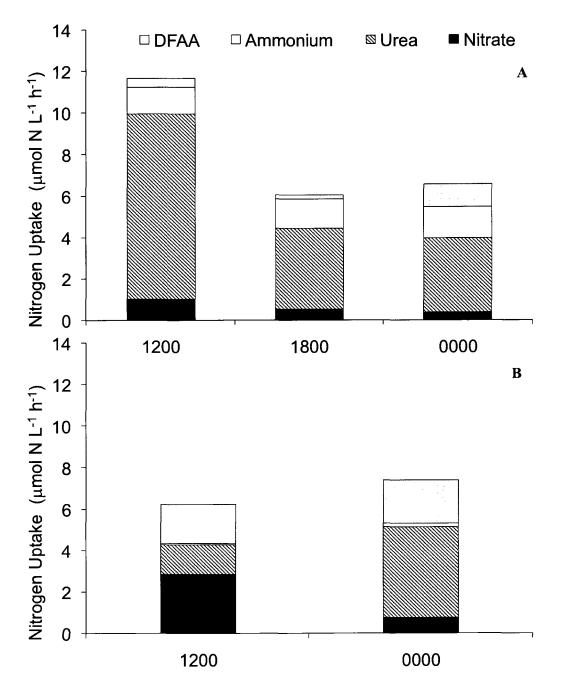


Fig. 21 2003 nitrogen uptake for (A) June 4 and 5 (peak bloom conditions) at PL and (B) June 18 and 19 (late bloom conditions) at GB

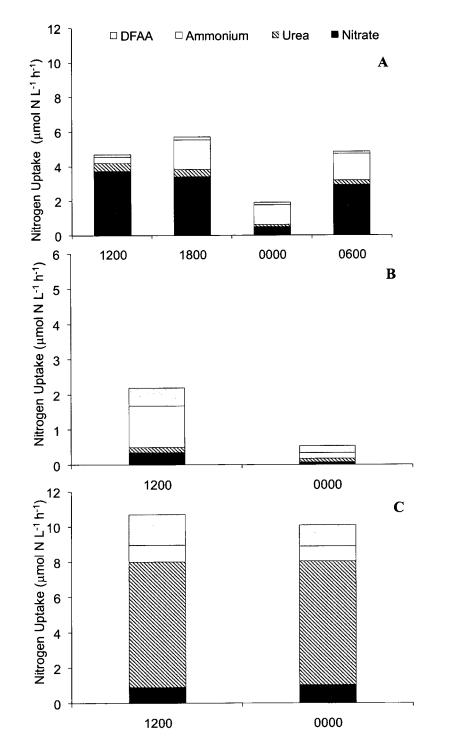
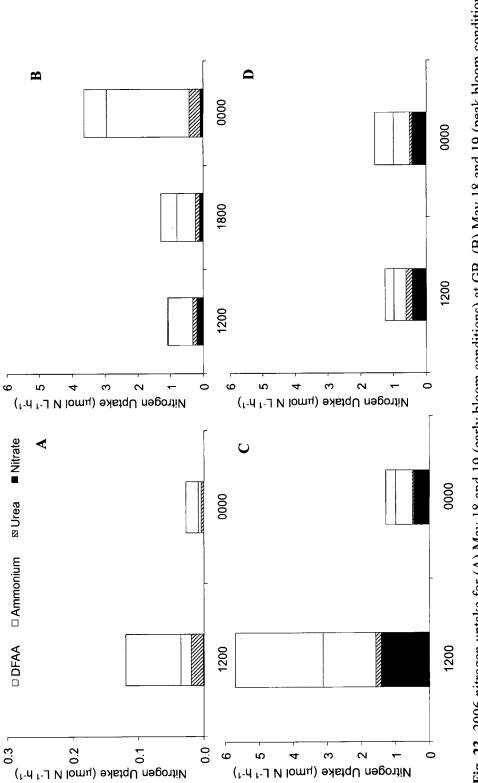


Fig. 22 2004 nitrogen uptake for (A) June 3 and 4 (early bloom conditions) at GB, (B) June 10 and 11 (peak bloom conditions) at GB and (C) June 10 and 11 (peak bloom conditions) at PL





than at night (Fig. 24).

Urea N uptake during the peak bloom experiments was greater than nighttime uptake on 4 of the 5 sampling days (Fig. 25A). On the one date that this was not the case, there was no significant difference between night and day uptakes. The highest NH_4^+ uptake rates measured during this study were observed during peak bloom conditions (Fig. 25B). On all the days when NH_4^+ uptake was detected, there was always both daytime and nighttime uptake. During peak bloom conditions, nighttime NH4⁺ uptake rates were either greater or significantly greater than daytime rates. The only time this was not the case was on 6/14 and 6/15 during the 2006 bloom at GB (Fig. 25B). On this date, daytime NH₄⁺ uptake rates were 1.54 μ mol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ and nighttime rates were 0.48 μ mol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ (Table 17). Although urea N uptake was always detectable throughout the study, two experiments during the peak of the bloom stand out. At PL, on 6/4-6/5 in 2003 and 6/10-6/11 in 2004, daytime urea rates were 8.95 µmol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ and 7.12 µmol $N L^{-1} h^{-1}$ respectively (Table 17). These were the highest urea N uptake rates observed during the study (Fig. 25A). While there was no significant difference between day and night urea N uptake rates on 6/10 and 6/11, nighttime uptake rates on 6/5 were more than 50% less than daytime rates. During the day on 6/4, the total nitrogen uptake rate was actually higher than the carbon uptake rate.

Nitrogen uptake during late bloom conditions

During late bloom periods, multiple N sources were taken up (Fig. 21 B and 23D). Once again nighttime NO_3^- uptake was less than or equal to daytime NO_3^- uptake rates (Fig. 24). Despite the lower NO_3^- uptake at night, nighttime N uptake was higher during both late bloom experiments. Urea N uptake was responsible for the highest

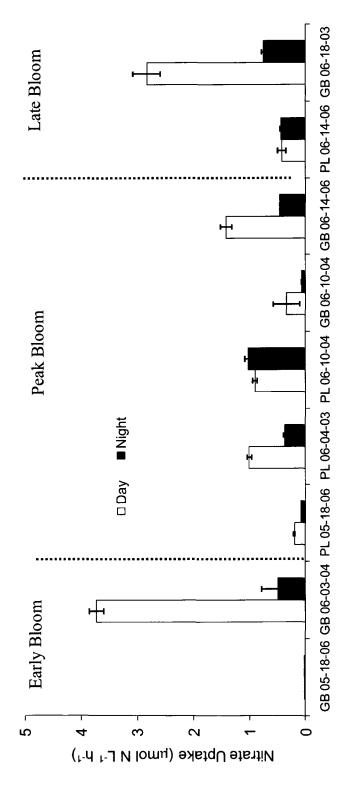


Fig. 24 Day (white bars) and night (dark bars) nitrogen uptake for nitrate

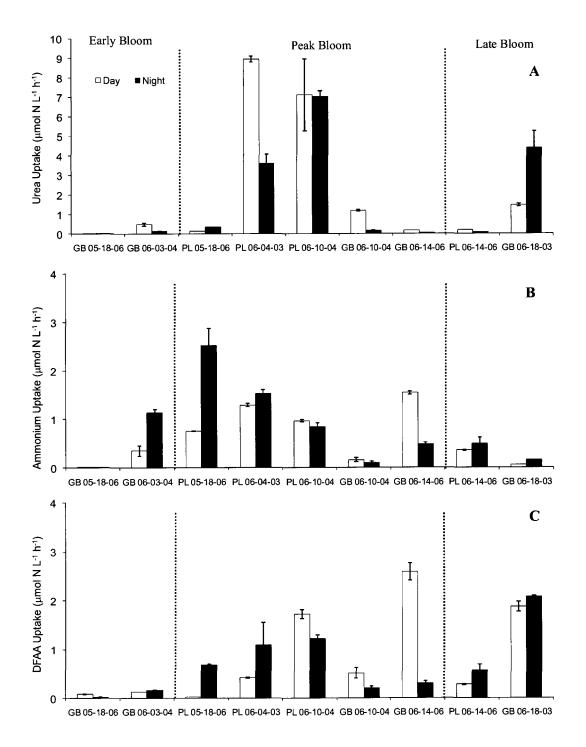


Fig. 25 Day (white bars) and night (dark bars) nitrogen uptake for urea (A) ammonium (B) and DFAA (C)

nighttime N uptake rates during late bloom conditions. On 6/18 and 6/19 during the 2003 bloom at GB, urea N rates went from 1.46 μ mol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ during the day to 4.39 μ mol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹ during the night (Table 17). DFAA N uptake also appeared to increase as the bloom progressed with some of the highest uptake rates (2.08 μ mol N L⁻¹ h⁻¹) being measured during peak and late bloom conditions (Fig. 25C).

Discussion

Light and dark carbon uptake

During this study, bicarbonate was usually the dominant form of C taken up during the day during all phases of the bloom. This was expected given that this organism is photosynthetic and has been observed in previous brown tide blooms in Chincoteague Bay (Mulholland et al. 2009; Chapter II). The uptake of bicarbonate also followed a diel pattern with the highest rates measured at mid-day, lower rates early or late in the day and no uptake at night. High bicarbonate uptake was also measured during all phases of the bloom, even when cell densities were high and light availability may have been limited due to self shading. This is consistent with previous observations that *A. anophagefferens* is well adapted to low light environments (Yentsch et al. 1989; MacIntyre et al. 2004). The ability to photosynthesize at similar rates even as light becomes limited due to high cell abundance and self shading during blooms could give *A. anophagefferens* an advantage over other species that are not adapted to low light environments.

While photosynthetic C uptake accounted for a large fraction of the total C uptake, DOC uptake was also detected during all phases of the bloom, during the day and during the night, suggesting that *A. anophagefferens* supplements DIC uptake with DOC.

This could contribute to its ability to out-compete other strictly photosynthetic species and bloom in the environment. On average, 21% of the total carbon uptake was glucose and glucose uptake was detected during all phases of the bloom. Glucose uptake accounted for 0-83% of the total carbon uptake and 0-90% of the total DOC uptake (Table 16). Other studies have observed glucose uptake in cultures of *A*. *anophagefferens* (Dzurica et al. 1989) and in the field during blooms (Mulholland et al. 2009a; Chapter II). Gobler and Sanudo-Wihelmy (2001a) found that the addition of glucose during an *A. anophagefferens* bloom in West Neck Bay, stimulated *A. anophagefferens* growth relative to other phytoplankton, causing *A. anophagefferens* abundances to increase from 31 to 97% of the total algal biomass. Glucose uptake by other phytoplankton groups, including diatoms (Rivkin and Putt 1987; Paerl et al. 1991; Kamjunke et al. 2008) and *Prochlorococcus* (Gómez-Baena et al. 2008), has been observed previously. Uptake of organic C may augment photosynthetic C acquisition and thereby allow for additional growth beyond that supported by photoautotrophy.

During this study, glucose uptake was higher at night than during the day for 4 of the 9 experiments and on average ($1.9 \mu mol C L^{-1} h^{-1}$ and $0.7 \mu mol C L^{-1} h^{-1}$, during the night and day, respectively), suggesting that DOC uptake might be enhanced at night when light is unavailable for photosynthesis. Kamjunke et al. (2008) found that glucose uptake by phytoplankton was enhanced in the dark. In contrast, Andersson et al. (2006) and Middleburg and Nieuwenhuize (2000) observed that DOC uptake rates in turbid estuaries were not higher during the dark. These incubations, however, were conducted on samples collected during the day and incubated in the dark and so may have been physiologically distinct from populations collected during the night. Similar results were

also observed in a eutrophic reservoir where irradiance levels had no effect on DOC uptake by phytoplankton (Znachor and Nedoma 2009). However, these authors found that the addition of glucose affected phytoplankton growth by causing a decrease in chlorophyll fluorescence in the diatoms present, suggesting a switch from autotrophic to heterotrophic metabolism.

Light and dark DIN uptake

Throughout this study, A. anophagefferens took up multiple nitrogen compounds during all phases of the bloom. This is consistent with a recent study of the A. anophagefferens genome that identified genes to facilitate transport or uptake of as many as 8 different forms of N (Berg et al. 2008). The ability to take up multiple nitrogen sources over a full 24-hour diurnal cycle might be an advantage for A. anophagefferens if co-occurring organisms are limited to taking up particular N compounds during the day. For example, during this study, NO₃⁻ uptake was generally higher during the day but was always detected, even at nighttime (Fig. 24). On two occasions daytime and nighttime NO_3 uptake rates were not significantly different (p>0.05, t-test). The enzyme needed to reduce NO₃⁻ intracellularly, nitrate reductase, requires ATP and is light dependent (Berges and Mulholland 2008). Berges et al. (1995) found that nitrate reductase activity peaked during the middle and end of the light cycle. The NO_3^- uptake results presented here are also consistent in part with those reported for an A. anophagefferens bloom in South Africa, when dark uptake was only a fraction of light uptake of NO_3^- (Probyn et al. 2010). During a Chesapeake Bay plume study, NO₃⁻ uptake was higher during the day than at night (Glibert and Garside 1992). In a culture study, when Heterosigma carterae was kept in the dark for over 24 hours, NO₃⁻ uptake ceased entirely (Clark and Flynn

126

2002).

Studies have also found that N limitation is an important factor controlling dark uptake of NO₃⁻. Cochlan et al. (1991) found that dark NO₃⁻ uptake increased under Nlimited conditions. Similarly, when cultures of *Karenia brevis* were exposed to NO₃⁻ depleted conditions, enhanced dark NO₃⁻ uptake rates were observed (Sinclair et al. 2006a). During this study, although mean DIN concentrations were low (0.98 μ mol L⁻¹), neither DIN nor DON were depleted.

The uptake and assimilation of NH_4^+ requires less cellular energy and therefore is less light dependent than NO_3^- uptake by photoautotrophs (Lipschultz et al. 1985) and results presented here seem to confirm this. Cochlan et al. (1991) found that NH_4^+ uptake decreased at night but not as much as NO_3^- and attributed this to the greater energy required for NO_3^- uptake. In cultures of *H. carterae* dark uptake of NH_4^+ could be greater than 50% of light uptake even when cells were N depleted (Clark and Flynn 2002). Similar to the culture results and those presented here, during an *A. anophagefferens* bloom in South Africa, Probyn et al. (2010) found that dark uptake of NH_4^+ was 50% of the maximum light uptake rates but also noted that NH_4^+ uptake was negatively impacted at high irradiances.

In contrast to the observations above, during the present study, nighttime NH_4^+ uptake was 3 times higher than daytime rates during 2 of the 9 experiments. On 5/18/06 at PL, NH_4^+ concentrations doubled from noon to midnight (Table 14). On 5/18, strong SW winds throughout the day, with wind gusts as high as 25 knots (Wallops Island Airport), caused white caps to be visible throughout the day and likely causing concomitant increases in NH_4^+ concentration due to sediment resuspension in this shallow water column. Horrigan et al. (1990) found that storm could lead to an increase in NH_4^+ concentrations and microbial activity due to the mixing of water and sediments. *Light and dark DON uptake*

While some studies have observed a diel pattern of urea N uptake with higher uptake during the day (Bronk et al. 1998; Fan and Glibert 2005), urea uptake is less light dependent than NO₃⁻ uptake (Lipschultz et al. 1985). Fan et al. (2003) reported higher urease activity for *A. anophagefferens* during the day. In this study, daytime N urea uptake rates were significantly higher than nighttime rates on 5 out of the 9 experiments performed. Although daytime uptake rates for urea N were usually higher, nighttime uptake was also observed during this study and significantly higher urea N uptake was observed at night on 2 occasions (p<0.05, t-test). Other studies have also found that *A. anophagefferens* takes up urea N in the dark. During a brown tide bloom in South Africa, Probyn et al. (2010) found that, like NH_4^+ , dark urea N uptake was 50% of the maximum light uptake rates. In that study, populations were not sampled at night but rather light levels were manipulated during daytime incubations. The fact that the cells were not preconditioned to darkness, however, may have influenced the results since many cells have diurnal rhythms of enzyme synthesis and activity.

Urea was an important source of N for *A. anophagefferens* during this study and on average, N uptake from urea was 30% of the total N uptake and could be as high as 77%. Since the production of urease requires energy, it is thought that most phytoplankton prefer less energetically costly forms of N such as NH_4^+ (Bronk et al. 2007). However, *A. anophagefferens* has been shown to have a high affinity for urea (Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997) and has been shown to take up urea N at high rates (Dzurica 1989; Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997; Mulholland et al. 2002, Mulholland et al. 2009; Chapter II). Cultures of *A. anophagefferens* grow equally well on urea or NO₃⁻ as sole sources of N (Dzurica 1989, Pustizzi et al. 2004). Consequently, urea appears to be a preferred source of N for this organism.

The highest urea N uptake rates were observed on a day when total nitrogen uptake rates exceeded total carbon uptake rates and the turnover time for PN (Table 14) due to measured N uptake on this date (June 10-11, 2004 at PL) was 4 h (total N uptake during the day and night were about equal) (Table 17) These high N turnover times exceed that expected based on maximum growth rates reported for *A. anophagefferens* (Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001; Gobler et al. 2002; Kana et al. 2004). One reason for this might be that a carbon source, not measured as part of this study, was being utilized. Additionally, after being nitrogen starved, phytoplankton can take up urea at rates greater than is needed for growth (Antia et al. 1991). It is possible that the high urea uptake rate were a response to a sudden input of urea after a period of N starvation. Studies have also shown that some diatoms, such as *Ditylum brightwellii*, are capable of excess N uptake (in excess of what is required for growth) when N is supplied in pulses (Stolte and Riegman 1995). Clark et al. (2002), demonstrated that a large capacity for dark N assimilation in diatoms may be required to maintain daily growth rates. The authors suggest that excessive dark N uptake is needed to balance daytime C fixation.

A. anophagefferens took up DFAA during the day and night with no apparent diel pattern. During the 9 experiments, daytime DFAA N uptake was significantly greater 4 times (p<0.05, t-test), nighttime DFAA N uptake was significantly greater 4 times

(p<0.05, t-test), and day and nighttime DFAA N uptake was not significantly different on one occasion (p>0.05, t-test, Fig. 25C). Other studies have also reported conflicting results for DFAA uptake over day-night cycles. Kamjunke and Tittel (2008) found that dark uptake rates of leucine could at times exceed light uptake rates. Leucine was used as a proxy for the amino acid pool in this study as well and these results are consistent with their observation that phytoplankton take up leucine. This has important implications for the interpretation of bacterial productivity estimates made using this compound (Mulholland et al., accepted). Other studies however have reported light-dependent uptake of amino acids (Rivkin and Putt 1987; Mary et al. 2008).

C:N uptake ratio for dissolved organic compounds

While urea was used as an N source during brown tide blooms, urea also contributed C for *A. anophagefferens* growth on many of the sampling dates. Low urea C uptake was observed during several brown tide blooms in New York, Maryland, and Virginia (Chapter II; Lomas et al. 1996; Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2009a). When urea is taken up by phytoplankton, urease breaks urea down into NH_4^+ and CO_2 intracellularly, and in a photoautotroph growing in DIC replete environments, the CO_2 may be released and the NH_4^+ assimilated by cells (Anita et al. 1977). This process was used to explain the production of ¹³C-DIC when dually labeled ¹⁵N and ¹³C urea was added to a benthic microbial community (Veuger and Middelburg 2007).

Although urea C was only a small fraction of the total C uptake measured during *A. anophagefferens* blooms sampled, stoichiometrically, most or all of the C from urea was taken up by *A. anophagefferens* on some occasions. Balanced urea uptake would have a C:N uptake ratio of 0.5, since there is 1 C atom to every 2 N atoms in urea. With

some notable exceptions, the highest C:N uptake ratios from urea were measured at night (Table 18), and the C:N uptake ratio for urea averaged 1.4, suggesting that more urea C than N was taken up at night. During 4 of the 9 diel experiments, C:N uptake ratios increased from <0.5 during the day, to > 0.5 at night and during another of the experiments, urea N uptake was not detected and so urea C:N uptake ratios could not be calculated even though urea C uptake rates were high during this experiment (Table 18).

During a brown tide bloom in Quantuck Bay NY, Lomas (2004) found that although carbon uptake from urea was generally insignificant, when light levels were low, carbon uptake from urea could be as high as 40% of the bicarbonate uptake. During this study, on average, urea C accounted for 13% of the total DOC uptake at noon and 18% at night. We speculate that at low light levels or when DIC is drawn down and becomes limiting during blooms, production of CO_2 by urease could supply CO_2 that could be readily assimilated via the enzyme Rubisco.

During a *P. minimum* bloom, Fan and Glibert (2005) found that <1% of total C uptake came from urea, despite the observation that urea N was an important source of N during these blooms. Stoichiometrically however, the C:N urea ratio during the bloom averaged 2.3, indicating that more C from the urea was being used than N. The amount of C being used from urea doubled over the course of the bloom and the authors suggested that this may have been because as the bloom progressed, DIC was drawn down, resulting in concomitant increases in pH levels (9-9.5) and bicarbonate limitation. During the present study, the highest urea C uptake rates were observed during the peak of the bloom, when cell density and DIC drawdown were also high. Based on continuous monitoring results from the Maryland Department of Natural Resources

Date	Site	Time	Urea Uptake C:N	DFAA Uptake C:N	DOM Uptake C:N	Total Uptake C:N
2003:						
04 June	PL	1200	0.0	1.0	0.1	0.6
04 June	PL	1800	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.4
05 June	PL	0000	0.6	2.6	1.6	1.2
18 June	GB	1200	0.1	3.0	1.8	3.1
19 June	GB	0000	0.1	2.7	0.9	0.8
2004:						
03 June	GB	1200	0.1	4.3	1.3	1.5
03 June	GB	1800	0.6	5.0	3.1	0.9
04 June	GB	0000	2.8	7.1	8.6	1.3
04 June	GB	0090	0.0	4.6	1.4	0.7
10 June	GB	1200	2.7	2.8	3.9	8.4
11 June	GB	0000	6.9	3.8	7.4	4.9
10 June	PL	1200	0.3	2.2	0.9	1.7
11 June	PL	0000	0.4	2.6	0.9	0.7
2006:						
18 May	GB	1200		11.4	44.7	60.5
19 May	GB	0000		14.5	84.5	56.3
18 May	PL	1200	0.0	3.0	2.6	5.5
18 May	PL	1800	0.0	1.3	1.4	2.1
19 May	PL	0000	0.0	1.2	1.1	0.3
14 June	GB	1200	0.0	2.1	2.0	6.0
15 June	GB	0000	0.5	3.5	15.9	4.2
14 June	ΡL	1200	0.1	2.6	3.9	6.2
15 June	PL	0000	0.0	2.4	12.2	5.0

Table 18 C:N uptake ratios for urea, DFAA, DOM, and total uptake during the 2003, 2004, and 2006 blooms

(http://mddnr.chesapeakebay.net/newmontech/contmon/index.cfm), pH during the 2006 bloom (<8.4) did not approach the levels observed during the Fan and Glibert (2005) study (no continuous monitoring data from 2003 and 2004).

Previous studies have also observed an uncoupling of urea C and N uptake in benthic microbial communities (Veuger and Middelburg 2007), in cultures studies of *Thalassiosira pseudonana* (Price and Harrison 1998) and during *A. anophagefferens* blooms (Mulholland et al. 2002). Other studies have found that urea C is taken up faster rate than urea N. In the turbid Scheldt estuary, urea was used primarily as a C source, especially in months when light was limited (Andersson et al. 2006). Similarly, in the eastern Canadian Arctic, uptake of urea C was faster rate than uptake of urea N. Results presented here show that *A. anophagefferens* is capable of taking up C from urea. Although *A. anophagefferens* often assimilates more urea C than N, urea C contributes only a minor fraction of the total C uptake measured (bicarbonate, glucose, and DFAA).

Like urea, DFAA were used as both a C and N source. As for other compounds, a consistent diel cycle was not observed even in samples organized by bloom phase. On average, DFAA uptake accounted for 47% of the total measured DOC uptake. which was higher than uptake rates of glucose and urea at this time, making it a very important source of C during brown tide blooms. DFAA N uptake averaged 26% of the total N uptake during the blooms and could be as high as 70%.

Other studies have also observed DFAA being used as both a C and N source (Mulholland et al. 2002; Mulholland et al. 2003; Andersson et al. 2006). In the turbid Scheldt estuary, amino acids were used as both a C and N source by cells collected onto GF/F filters (nominal pore size of $0.7 \mu m$) and DFAA uptake was highest in months

133

when light and temperature were low (November, January, and April) (Andersson et al. 2006). During an *A. anophagefferens* bloom in Quantuck Bay, both C and N from DFAA were taken up, however on average, the C:N uptake ratio from DFAA was 2, suggesting that not all the C was being utilized (Mulholland et al. 2002). Higher C uptake rates were observed during the bloom and in the stationary phase of *A. anophagefferens* cultures. One suggestion to explain the decoupling between N and C uptake from amino acids is extracellular amino acid oxidation whereby NH_4^+ is liberated from the amino acid and taken up leaving the C behind (Mulholland et al. 2002, 2003). This could in part explain the uncoupling of the DFAA C:N uptake ratio during this study. C:N uptake ratios ranged from 0.2 to 3.1 and averaged 1.2 during the day and 1.3 at night (Table 18). This suggests that although both C and N from DFAA's were taken up, DFAA were primarily used as an N source and most of the C was not used.

Conclusions

I hypothesized that *A. anophagefferens* would be capable of taking up organic carbon at night and results from this study demonstrate that *A. anophagefferens* actively takes up both organic and inorganic C and N during the day and at night. Although photosynthetic C uptake usually dominated C uptake during the day, organic C was also taken up during the day as well as at night. On several occasions during this study, DOC uptake at night was comparable to daytime DIC uptake rates. DOC uptake may augment DIC uptake and allow *A. anophagefferens* to continue to grow at night, allowing it to outcompete other species that are strictly autotrophic and can acquire C only during daylight hours.

A. anophagefferens is also capable of taking up a wide variety of N sources

during all phases of a bloom, including NO_3^- , NH_4^+ , urea, and DFAA. While NO_3^- uptake was generally lower at night, NH_4^+ , urea and DFAA uptake at night was often comparable or even higher than daytime uptake rates. The ability to take up both organic and inorganic N during the day and at night could again give *A. anophagefferens* a competitive advantage over species that take up N primarily during daylight hours and help explain why these blooms form and persist even when light levels are low due to self shading.

CHAPTER V

CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

Conclusions

Since brown tide blooms were first observed in 1985, numerous studies have been undertaken to describe, and understand the causes and impacts of these blooms (Lomas and Gobler 2004). While these studies have given us great insights, many questions still remain unanswered. Although there are studies that provide data describing bloom impacts, nutrient controls on *A. anophagefferens* growth, C and N uptake by *A. anophagefferens*, and grazing on *A. anophagefferens*, there have been no process-oriented, multi-year studies comparing C and N uptake and bloom dynamics at the same site over multiple years. This study was designed to address some of these unresolved questions and to examine them over a multiyear period to determine whether there were common factors contributing to the formation of brown tide blooms. *A. anophagefferens* blooms have been attributed to a number of factors including organic N enrichment and DIN depletion (LaRoche et al. 1997; Lomas et al. 2001; Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001b; Gobler et al. 2002; Kana et al. 2004). However, most of these assertions come from studies conducted during individual blooms at a single site rather than long-term assessments of bloom dynamics.

I undertook a multi-year study of brown tide blooms in Chincoteague Bay, VA and MD, to examine interannual differences in nutrient dynamics during brown tide blooms. Results indicate that from 2002 to 2007, there was an increase in bloom intensity and duration and an overall accumulation of DOC in Chincoteague Bay (Chapter II). This has important implications for the overall health of the bay and may lead to changes in ecosystem structure and metabolism, trophic status, and food web interactions.

Results from this study confirm molecular results (Berg et al. 2008) showing that A. anophagefferens is nutritionally versatile and able to use a wide range of nitrogen and carbon sources to meet its nutritional demands. During a 2002 bloom at PL in Chincoteague Bay, N uptake was dominated by urea (Mulholland et al. 2009a). In 2006, NH4⁺ was the dominant source of N taken up while in 2007, NO3⁻ uptake dominated the total measured N uptake. This was somewhat unexpected because blooms of A. anophagefferens have been attributed to their ability to use organic N and thrive at high DON:DIN ratios (LaRoche et al. 1997; Gobler and Sañudo-Wilhelmy 2001b; Gobler et al. 2002) and further, they have been shown to have a high affinity for urea and NH_4^+ (Lomas et al. 1996; Berg et al. 1997) but not NO_3^- (Lomas et al. 1996; Mulholland et al. 2002). Overall, results show that NO_3^- , NH_4^+ , urea, and DFAA's were taking up simultaneously during blooms and the dominant source of N varied between years (Chapter II), over the course of blooms (Chapters II and IV), and over diel light cycles (Chapter IV), suggesting that A. anophagefferens has a flexible metabolism that allows it to exploit many nitrogen sources and this flexibility may be a key to its success. Results from this study demonstrate that A. anophagefferens actively takes up NO_3 , NH_4^+ , urea, and DFAA's during blooms. However, a recent study of the A. anophagefferens genome has reported that A. anophagefferens has the ability to take up at least eight different forms of N (Berg et al. 2008). The authors showed that A. anophagefferens is capable of utilizing nitrite (NO₂⁻) as an N source. During this study, NO₂⁻ uptake was measured

137

during the 2007 bloom (results not shown) and this compound contributed only a small fraction of the total N uptake.

The ability to take up both organic and inorganic N over during the day and at night could give *A. anophagefferens* a competitive advantage over other species that cannot, and help explain why these blooms form and persist. Because no single N compound was responsible for fueling brown tide growth, the total N load and retention of that load within the system may be key factors contributing to brown tides rather than inputs of any particular form of N.

I also confirmed results from other studies that *A. anophagefferens* is mixotrophic, acquiring C both auto- and heterotrophically. Any strategy for managing nutrient loads to prevent blooms should also take into account the ability of *A. anophagefferens* to take up both inorganic and organic N and C. Organic C uptake subsidized C acquisition from photosynthesis during all of the blooms examined during this study. Although bicarbonate uptake was usually higher than organic carbon uptake during the day, sampling and rate measurements were generally made at mid-day when PAR availability was at its peak (Chapter IV). Nighttime organic C uptake was detected in every diel experiment performed during this study and on several occasions during this study, DOC uptake at night was comparable to daytime DIC uptake. This ability allows *A. anophagefferens* to acquire C over the entire 24-hour light cycle and may help it outcompete other species that are strictly autotrophic, acquiring C only during the light period. The finding that *A. anophagefferens* is actively taking up both organic C and organic and inorganic N over the 24-hour light cycle is critical for understanding the N and C nutrition of this organism because current dogma is that C uptake is limited to daylight hours and N uptake at night is low and limited to particular N compounds and environmental conditions (Chapter IV).

This study also examined potential competitive interactions between *A*. *anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria and I demonstrated that it is possible to distinguish taxon-specific uptake of C and N by *A. anophagefferens* and heterotrophic bacteria during incubations of natural assemblages using stable isotopes as tracers coupled with flow cytometry. Bacterial and *A. anophagefferens* cell-specific uptake rates confirm that *A. anophagefferens* uses a wide range of N sources during blooms including NO₃⁻, NH₄⁺, urea, and DFAA-N and that it, and not bacteria, are capable of being the dominant consumers of these resources during a bloom (Chapter III). Results also confirm that *A. anophagefferens* supplements photosynthetic C uptake with the uptake of organic C compounds. *A. anophagefferens* C uptake from glucose, DFAA, and urea was demonstrated in this study

I showed that although bacteria are thought to be the primary consumers of amino acids such as leucine, the amino acid employed as a tracer during this study, *A*. *anophagefferens* took up both C and N from this amino acid at much higher rates than bacteria. This finding has important implications for bacterial productivity studies that assume that bacteria are the primary consumers of leucine in the environment.

Future Directions

During this study, C and N uptake rates were not always balanced on a variety of time scales. One possible explanation is that other forms of N and C were taking up besides the compounds measured during this study. Tuchman et al. (2006) examined the uptake of 95 organic compounds by diatoms. The authors report that diatoms were

capable of taking up 68% of these compounds during the day and 94% in dark conditions. *A. anophagefferens* has now been shown to have a diverse metabolism and a surprising genomic capability for uptake of a diverse complement of organic compounds (Berg et al. 2008). Gaining a better understanding of controls on the uptake of N and C and identifying and measuring the contribution of the full suite of compounds taken up by this organisms is crucial for controlling nutrient inputs that contribute to blooms of this organism.

During blooms, *A. anophagefferens* may be utilizing additional sources of DOC and DON other than those measured here. Over 70% of total DON in surface waters may be bioavailable to phytoplankton (Seitzinger et al. 2002). The substrates tested in this study only represented a fraction (<10%) of the DON present in the environment. While much of this DON is still uncharacterized, there may be ways to examine its uptake. Bronk and Glibert (1993) created algal-derived labeled DON to measure DON uptake in Chesapeake Bay. Veuger et al. (2004) also used algal-derived labeled DON to measure microbial uptake in Randers Fjord, an estuary in Denmark. To examine the full contribution of co-occurring phytoplankton and the DOM they produce to brown tide nutrition. I recommend isotopically labeling a phytoplankton species found in Chincoteague Bay, such as *Skeletonema*, by growing it on ¹³C bicarbonate and ¹⁵NO₃⁻ and then extracting the algal DOM to measure its uptake by *A. anophagefferens*.

Results from this study clearly show the need to consider both daytime and nighttime uptake of N and C in nutrient budgets for this species. In addition, although bacteria are generally thought not to exhibit a diel uptake pattern, a recent study found increased amino acid uptake by bacteria in the light (Mary et al. 2008). More detailed analyses regarding phytoplankton versus bacterial uptake of organic C and N compounds is needed. One new technique coming on line that might be useful to employ is stable isotope probing wherein natural populations are incubated with stable isotopes and then genetic material is examined to determine which species or groups actively incorporated the isotope (Warwick et al. 2009).

Like Long Island embayments where A. anophagefferens blooms were first observed during 2001, Chincoteague Bay may be susceptible to invasion by other potentially harmful or disruptive algal bloom species. Gobler at el. (2008) observed that embayments that currently or formerly experienced brown tides are now experiencing Cochlodinium polykrikoides blooms. C. polykrikoides also takes up a wide range of N and C compounds and like A. anophagefferens, is also capable of hydrolysizing peptides and taking up dipeptides (Mulholland et al. 2009b). Gobler et al. (2008) notes that these blooms are achieving biomasses that are 5 times greater than what was observed during brown tide blooms. Although Cochlodinium blooms tend to occur in tributaries more than open bays (Gobler et al. 2008), and currently occur in the lower Chesapeake Bay tributaries, Chincoteague Bay may become susceptible to C. polykrikoides blooms in the future. Shifts in the dominant phytoplankton groups can affect aquatic food webs and a better understanding of causes of these shifts is necessary to better predict the long-term and perhaps irreversible impacts of cultural eutrophication in aquatic systems. There are likely thresholds of nutrient loading or retention within aquatic systems that induce such system-wide shifts and identifying these thresholds is key to our understanding the longterm impacts of eutrophication on coastal systems.

REFERENCES

Allen, A.E., M.H. Howard-Jones, M.G. Booth, M.E. Frischer, P.G. Verity, D.A. Bronk, and M.P. Sanderson. 2002. Importance of heterotrophic bacterial assimilation of ammonium and nitrate in the Barents Sea during summer. *Journal of Marine Systems* 38: 93-108.

Anderson, D. M., D. M. Kulis, and E. M. Cosper. 1989. Immunofluorescent detection of the 'brown tide' organism, *Aureococcus anophagefferens*. In *Novel phytoplankton blooms: causes and impacts of recurrent brown tides and other unusual blooms*, eds. E.
M. Cosper, V. M. Bricelj, and E. J. Carpenter, 213-228. Lecture notes on coastal and estuarine studies. New York, New York: Springer-Verlag.

Anderson, D.M., B.A. Keafer, D.M. Kulis, R.M. Waters, and R. Nuzzi. 1993. An immunofluorescent survey of the brown tide chrysophyte *Aureococcus anophagefferens* along the northeast coast of the United States. *Journal of Plankton Research* 15: 563–580.

Andersson, M.G.I., P. van Rijswijk, and J.J. Middelburg. 2006. Uptake of dissolved inorganic nitrogen, urea and amino acids in the Scheldt estuary: comparison of organic carbon and nitrogen uptake. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 44: 303-315.

Anita N.J., P.J. Harrison, and L. Oliveira. 1991. The role of dissolved organic nitrogen in phytoplankton nutrition, cell biology and ecology. *Phycologia* 30: 1–89.

Armbrust E.V., J.A. Berges, C. Bowler, B.R. Green, D. Martinez, N.H.Putnam, S. Zhou,
A.E. Allen, K.E. Apt, M. Bechner, M.A. Brzezinski, B.K. Chaal, A. Chiovitti, A.K.
Davis, M.S. Demarest, J.C. Detter, T. Glavina, D. Goodstein, M.Z. Hadi, U. Hellsten, M.
Hildebrand, B.D. Jenkins, J. Jurka, V.V. Kapitonov, N. Kröger, W.W. Lau, T.W. Lane,
F.W. Larimer, J.C. Lippmeier, S. Lucas, M. Medina, A, Montsant, M. Obornik, M.S.
Parker, B. Palenik, G.J. Pazour, P.M. Richardson, T.A. Rynearson, M.A. Saito, D.C.
Schwartz, K. Thamatrakoln, K. Valentin, A. Vardi, F.P. Wilkerson, and D.S. Rokhsar.
2004. The genome of the diatom *Thalassiosira pseudonana*: ecology, evolution, and
metabolism. *Science* 306: 79-86.

Azam, F. and R. E. Hodson. 1977. Size distribution and activity of marine microheterotrophs. *Limnology and Oceanography* 22: 492-501.

Azam, F., T. Fenchel, J.G. Field, J.S. Gray, L.A. Meyer-Reil, and F. Thingstad. 1983. The ecological role of water-column microbes in the sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 10: 257-263.

Bell, R.T. 1993. Estimating production of heterotrophic bacterioplankton via incorporation of tritiated thymidine. In *Handbook of methods in aquatic microbial ecology*, eds. P.F. Kemp, B.F. Sherr, E.B. Sherr, J.J. Cole, 495-504. Boca Raton: Lewis Publishers.

Benner R. 2002. Chemical composition and reactivity. In Biogeochemistry of marine

dissolved organic matter. eds. Hansell D.A., C.A. Carlson, 59-90 New York, Academic Press.

Berg, G. M., P. M. Glibert, M. W. Lomas, and M. Burford. 1997. Organic nitrogen uptake and growth by the chrysophyte *Aureococcus anophagefferens* during a brown tide event. *Marine Biology* 227: 377-387.

Berg, G. M., D. J. Repeta, and J. Laroche. 2002. Dissolved organic nitrogen hydrolysis rates in axenic cultures of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* (Pelagophyceae): Comparison with heterotrophic bacteria. *Applied Environmental Microbiology* 68: 401-404.

Berg, G.M., D.J. Repeta, and J. LaRoche. 2003. The role of the picoeukaryote *Aureococcus anophagefferens* in cycling of marine high-molecular weight dissolved organic nitrogen. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48: 1825-1830.

Berg G.M., J. Shrager, G. Glockner, K.R. Arrigo, and A.R. Grossman. 2008. Understanding nitrogen limitation in *Aureococcus anophagefferens* (Pelagophyceae) through cDNA and qRT-PCR analysis. *Journal of Phycology* 44: 1235–1249.

Berman, T. and S. Chava. 1999. Algal growth on organic compounds as nitrogen sources. *Journal of Plankton Research* 21: 1423-1437.

Billen, G. 1984. Heterotrophic utilization and regeneration of nitrogen. In Heterotrophic

activity in the sea, eds. J.E. Hobbie and P.J. Williams, 313-355. New York: Plenum Press.

Boynton, W.R., J.D. Hagy, L. Murray, C. Stokes, and W.M. Kemp. 1996. A comparative analyses of eutrophication patterns in a temperate coastal lagoon. *Estuaries* 19: 408-421.

Bradley, P.B., M.P. Sanderson, M.E. Frischer, J. Brofft, M.G. Booth, L.J. Kerkhof, and D.A. Bronk. 2010. Inorganic and organic nitrogen uptake by phytoplankton and heterotrophic bacteria in the stratified Mid-Atlantic Bight. *Estuarine, Coast and Shelf Science* 88: 429-441.

Bratton, J.F., J.K. Böhlke, D.E. Krantz, and C.R. Tobias. 2009. Flow and geochemistry of groundwater beneath a back-barrier lagoon: The subterranean estuary at Chincoteague Bay, Maryland, USA. *Marine Chemistry* 113: 78-92.

Bricelj V.M. and D.J. Lonsdale. 1997. *Aureococcus anophagefferens*: Causes and ecological consequences of brown tides in U.S. mid-Atlantic coastal waters. *Limnology and Oceanography* 42: 1023-1038.

Bricelj, V., S. MacQuarrie, and R. Schaffner. 2001. Differential effects of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* isolates ("brown tide") in unialgal and mixed suspensions on bivalve feeding. *Marine Biology* 139: 605-616.

Bronk, D.A., and P.M. Glibert. 1993. Application of a 15N tracer method to the study of dissolved organic nitrogen uptake during spring and summer in Chesapeake Bay. *Marine Biology*. 115: 501-508.

Bronk, D.A., P.M. Glibert, T.C. Malone, E. Sahlstenand, and S. Banahan. 1998.
Inorganic and organic nitrogen cycling in Chesapeake Bay: autotrophic versus
heterotrophic processes and relationships to carbon flux. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 15: 177-189.

Bronk, D.A., J.H. See, P. Bradley, and L. Killberg. 2007. DON as a source of bioavailable nitrogen for phytoplankton. *Biogeosciences* 4: 283-296.

Burdige, D.J. and J. Homstead. 1994. Fluxes of dissolved organic carbon from Chesapeake Bay sediments. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 58: 3407-3424.

Burkholder, J.M. P.M., Glibert, and H.M. Skelton. 2008. Mixotrophy, a major mode of nutrition for harmful algal species in eutrophic waters. *Harmful Algae* 8: 77-93.

Capone, D. G. and M. Bautista. 1985. Direct evidence for a groundwater source for nitrate in nearshore marine sediments. *Nature* 313: 214-216.

Caron, D.A., C.J. Gobler, N.J. Buck, D.J. Lonsdale, R.M. Cerrato, R.A. Schaffner, J. Rose, G. Taylor, K.R. Boissonneault, and R. Mehran. 2004. Microbial herbivory on the

brown tide algal, *Aureococcus anophagefferens*: results from natural ecosystems, mesocosms and laboratory experiments. *Harmful Algae* 3: 439-457.

Chen, T.H., T.L. Chen, L.M. Hung, and T.C. Huang. 1991. Circadian-rhythm in amino acid uptake by *Synechococcus* RF-1. *Plant Physiology* 97: 55-59.

Chen, C. Y. and E. G. Durbin. 1994. Effects of pH on the growth and carbon uptake of marine phytoplankton. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 109: 83-94.

Cho B.C, M.G. Park, J.H. Shim, and F. Azam. 1996. Significance of bacteria in urea dynamics in coastal surface waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 142: 19-26.

Clark, D.R. and K.J. Flynn. 2002. N-assimilation in the noxious flagellate *Heterosigma carterae* (Raphidophyceae): dependence on light, N-source, and physiological state. *Journal of Phycology* 38: 503–512.

Cochlan, W.P., P.J. Harrison, and K.L. Denman. 1991. Diel Periodicity of Nitrogen Uptake by Marine Phytoplankton in Nitrate-Rich Environments. *Limnology and Oceanography* 36: 1689-1700.

Collier, J. L., B. Brahamsha, and B. Palenik. 1999. The marine cyanobacterium *Synechococcus* sp. WH7805 requires urease (urea amidohydrolase, EC 3.5.1.5) to utilize

urea as a nitrogen source: molecular-genetic and biochemical analysis of the enzyme. *Microbiology* 145: 447-459.

Cosper, E., W. Dennison, E. Carpenter, M. Bricelj, J. Mitchell, S. Kuenstuer, D. Coleflesh, and M. Dewey. 1987. Recurrent and persistent "brown tide" blooms perturb coastal marine ecosystem. *Estuaries* 10: 284–290.

Cottrell, M.T. and D.L. Kirchman. 2003. Contribution of major bacterial groups to bacterial biomass production (thymidine and leucine incorporation) in the Delaware estuary. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48: 168-178.

Cowie, G.L. and J.I. Hedges. 1992. Improved amino acid quantification in environmental samples: charge-matched recovery standards and reduced analysis time. *Marine Chemistry* 37: 223-238.

Deonarine S.N., C.J. Gobler, D.J. Lonsdale, and D.A. Caron. 2006. The role of zooplankton in the occurrence of harmful brown tide blooms (*Aureococcus anophagefferens*) in US mid-Atlantic estuaries. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 44: 181-195.

Dillow, J.J.A., W.S.L. Banks, and M.J. Smigaj. 2002. Groundwater quality and discharge to Chincoteague and Sinepuxent Bays adjacent to Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland: U.S. *Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report* 02-4029.

Dortch, Q. and H. Maske. 1982. Dark uptake of nitrate and nitrate reductase activity of a red-tide population off Peru. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 9: 299-303.

Dyhrman, S. T., and D. M. Anderson. 2003. Urease activity in cultures and field populations of the toxic dinoflagellate *Alexandrium*. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48: 647-655.

Dzurica, S., C. Lee, E. M. Cosper, and E. J. Carpenter. 1989. Role of environmental variables, specifically organic compounds and micronutrients, in the growth of the chrysophyte *Aureococcus anophagefferens*. In *Novel phytoplankton blooms: causes and impacts of recurrent brown tides and other unusual blooms*, eds. E. M. Cosper, V. M. Bricelj, and E. J. Carpenter, 229-252. New York, New York: Springer-Verlag.

Fan, C. and P.M. Glibert. 2005. Effects of light on nitrogen and carbon uptake during a *Prorocentrum minimum* bloom. *Harmful Algae* 4: 629-641.

Fouilland, E., M. Gosselin, R.B. Rivkin, C. Vasseur, and B. Mostajir. 2007. Nitrogen uptake by heterotrophic bacteria and phytoplankton in Arctic surface waters. *Journal of Plankton Research* 29: 369-376.

Fuhrman, J.A. and F. Azam. 1980. Bacterioplankton secondary production estimates for coastal waters of British Columbia, Antarctica, and California. *Applied and*

Environmental Microbiology 39: 1085-1095.

Fuhrman, J.A. 1987. Close coupling between release and uptake of dissolved free amino acids in seawater studied by an isotope dilution approach. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 37: 45-52.

Gainey, L.F. and S.E. Shumway. 1991. The physiological effect of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* ("brown tide") on the lateral cilia of bivalve mollusks. *The Biological Bulletin* 181: 298–306.

Gastrich, M. D. and C.E. Wazniak. 2002. A brown tide bloom index based on the potential harmful effects of the brown tide alga, *Aureococcus anophagefferens*. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 5: 435-441.

Giner, J.L., H. Zhao, G.L. Boyer, M.F. Satchwell, and R.A. Andersen. 2004. Sterol chemotaxonomy of marine pelagophyte algae. *Chemistry and Biodiversity* 6: 1111-1130.

Glibert, P.M., C. Garside, J.A. Fuhrman, and M.R. Roman. 1991. Time-dependent coupling of inorganic and organic nitrogen uptake and regeneration in the plume of the Chesapeake Bay estuary and its regulation by large heterotrophs. *Limnology and Oceanography* 36: 895-909.

Glibert, P.M. and C. Garside. 1992. Diel variability in nitrogenous nutrient uptake by

phytoplankton in the Chesapeake Bay plume. Journal of Plankton Research 14: 271-288.

Glibert, P.M., R. Magnien, M.W. Lomas, J. Alexander, C. Fan, E. Haramoto, M. Trice, and T.M. Kana. 2001. Harmful algal blooms in the Chesapeake and coastal bays of Maryland, USA: Comparisons of 1997, 1998, and 1999 events. *Estuaries* 24: 875-883.

Glibert, P.M., J. Harrison, C. Heil, and S. Seitzinger. 2006. Escalating worldwide use of urea – a global change contributing to coastal eutrophication. *Biogeochemistry* 77: 441-46.

Glibert, P.M., C.E. Wazniak, M. Hall, and B. Sturgis. 2007. Seasonal and interannual trends in nitrogen in Maryland's Coastal Bays and relationships with brown tide. *Ecological Applications*, 17(5) Supplement, S79–S87.

Gobler, C.J. 1995. The role of iron in the occurrence of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* blooms. Master's thesis. State University of New York at Stony Brook.

Gobler, C. J., D. A. Hutchins, N. S. Fisher, E. M. Cosper, and S. A. Sañudo-Wilhelmy.
1997. Release and bioavailability of C, N, P, Se, and Fe following viral lysis of a marine chrysophyte. *Limnology and Oceanography* 42: 1492-1504.

Gobler, C. J. and S. A. Sañudo-Wilhelmy. 2001a. Effects of organic carbon, organic

nitrogen, inorganic nutrients, and iron additions on the growth of phytoplankton and bacteria during a brown tide bloom. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 209: 19-34.

Gobler, C. J. and S. A. Sañudo-Wilhelmy. 2001b. Temporal variability of groundwater seepage and brown tide blooms in a Long Island embayment. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 217: 299-309.

Gobler, C. J., M. J. Renaghan, and N. J. Buck. 2002. Impacts of nutrient and grazing mortality on the abundance of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* during a New York brown tide bloom. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47: 129-141.

Gobler, C. J., G.E. Boneillo, C. Debenham, and D.A. Caron. 2004. Nutrient limitation, organic matter cycling, and plankton dynamics during an *Aureococcus anophagefferens* bloom. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 35: 31-43.

Gobler, C.J., D.J. Lonsdale, and G.L. Boyer. 2005. A review of the causes, effects, and potential management of harmful brown tide blooms caused by *Aureococcus anophapefferens* (Hargraves et Sieburth). *Estuaries* 28: 726-749.

Gobler, C.J., D.L. Berry, O.R. Anderson, A. Burson, F. Koch, B.S. Rodgers, L.K. Moore, J.A. Goleski, B. Allam, P. Bowser, Y. Tang, and R. Nuzzi. 2008. Characterization, dynamics, and ecological impacts of harmful *Cochlodinium polykrikoides* blooms on eastern Long Island, NY, USA. *Harmful Algae* 7: 293–307.

Goericke, R., J.P. Montoya, and B. Fry. 1994. Stable isotopes in ecology and environmental science, eds. K. Lajtha and R.H. Michener, 181–221. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications.

Goldman, J.C., D.A. Caron, and M.R. Dennett. 1987. Regulation of gross growth efficiency and ammonium regeneration in bacteria by substrate C:N ratio. *Limnology and Oceanography* 32: 1239-1252.

Gómez-Baena1, G., A. López-Lozano, J. Gil-Martínez, J.M. Lucena, J. Diez, P. Candau, and J.M. García-Fernández. 2008. Glucose uptake and its effect on gene expression in *Prochlorococcus. PLoS ONE* 3(10): e3416.

Greenfield, D., and D. Lonsdale. 2002. Mortality and growth of juvenile hard clams *Mercenaria mercenaria* during brown tide. *Marine Biology* 141: 1045-1050.
Hamdan, L.J. and R.B. Jonas. 2007. The use of antibiotics to reduce bacterioplankton
uptake of phytoplankton extracellular organic carbon (EOC) in the Potomac River
estuary. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 342: 242–252.

Hamilton, P.A., J.M. Denver, P.J. Phillips, and R.J. Shedlock. 1993. Water-quality assessment of the Delmarva Peninsula, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia-Effects of agricultural activities on, and the distribution of, nitrate and other inorganic constituents in the surficial aquifer: *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report* 93-40.

Hansen, P.J., N. Lundholm, and B. Rost. 2007. Growth limitation in marine red-tide dinoflagellates: effects of pH versus inorganic carbon availability. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 334: 63–71.

Harrison, W.G., E.J.H. Head, R.J. Conover, A.R. Longhurst, and D.D. Sameoto. 1985. The distribution and metabolism of urea in the eastern Canadian Arctic. *Deep Sea Research Part A. Oceanographic Research Papers* 32: 23-42.

Harrison, W.G. and L.J.E. Wood. 1988. Inorganic nitrogen uptake by marine picoplankton: evidence for size partitioning. *Limnology and Oceanography* 33: 468-475.

Hoch, M.P. and D.L. Kirchman. 1995. Ammonium uptake by heterotrophic bacteria in the Delaware estuary and adjacent coastal waters. *Limnology and Oceanography* 40: 886-897.

Horrigan, S.G., A. Hagstroem, I. Koike, and F. Azam. 1988. Inorganic nitrogen utilization by assemblages of marine bacteria in seawater culture. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 50: 147-150.

Ietswaart, T., P.J. Schneider, and R.A. Prins. 1994. Utilization of organic nitrogen sources by two phytoplankton species and a bacterial isolate in pure and mixed cultures. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 60: 1554-1560.

Jørgensen N., N. Kroer, R. Coffin, X. Yang, and C. Lee. 1993. Dissolved free amino acids, combined amino acids, and DNA as source of carbon ant nitrogen to marine bacteria. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 98: 135-148.

Jørgensen, N. O. G., L. Tranvik, H. Edling, E. Graneli, and M. Lindell. 1998. Effects of sunlight on occurrence and bacterial turnover of specific carbon and nitrogen compounds in lake waters. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 25: 217–227.

Jørgensen, N.O.G., L.J. Tranvik, and G.M. Berg. 1999. Occurrence and bacterial cycling of dissolved nitrogen in the Gulf of Riga, the Baltic Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 191: 1–18.

Jørgensen, N.O.G. 2006. Uptake of urea by estuarine bacteria. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 42: 227–242.

Kahn, J. and M. Rockel. 1988. Measuring the economic effects of brown tides. *Journal* of Shellfish Research. 7: 677-682.

Kamennaya, N.A., M. Chernihovsky, and A.F. Post. 2008. The cyanate utilization capacity of marine unicellular Cyanobacteria. *Limnology and Oceanography* 53: 2485–2494.

Kamjunke, N. and J. Tittel. 2008. Utilization of leucine by several phytoplankton

species. Limnologica 38: 260-266.

Kamjunke, N., B. Köhler, N. Wannicke, and J. Tittel. 2008. Algae as competitors of heterotrophic bacteria for glucose. *Journal of Phycology* 44: 616-623.

Kana, T.M., M.W. Lomas, H.L. MacIntyre, J.C. Cornwell, and C.J. Gobler. 2004. Stimulation of the brown tide organism, *Aureococcus anophagefferens*, by selective nutrient additions to in situ mesocosms. *Harmful Algae* 3: 377-388.

Keil, R.G. and D. L. Kirchman. 1991. Contribution of dissolved free amino acids and ammonium to the nitrogen requirements of heterotrophic bacterioplankton. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 73: 1-10.

Kemp, W.M., W. R. Boynton, J. E. Adolf, D. F. Boesch, W. C. Boicourt, G. Brush,
J. C. Cornwell, T. R. Fisher, P. M. Glibert, J. D. Hagy, L.W. Harding, E. D. Houde,
D. G. Kimmel, W. D. Miller, R. I. E. Newell, M. R. Roman, E. M. Smith, and J. C.
Stevenson. 2005. Eutrophication of Chesapeake Bay: Historical trends and ecological interactions. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 303: 1–29.

Kirchman, D., E. K'nees, and R. Hodson. 1985. Leucine incorporation and its potential as a measure of protein synthesis by bacteria in natural aquatic systems. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 49: 599-607.

Kirchman, D.L. and M.P. Hoch. 1988. Bacterial production in the Delaware Bay estuary estimated from thymidine and leucine incorporation rates. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 45: 169-178.

Kirchman, D.L. 1992. Incorporation of thymidine and leucine in the subarctic Pacific: application to estimating bacterial production. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 82: 301-309.

Kirchman, D.L., R.G. Keil, and P.A. Wheeler. 1990. Carbon limitation of ammonium uptake by heterotrophic bacteria in the subarctic Pacific. *Limnology and Oceanography* 35: 1258-1266.

Kirchman, D. L. 1993. Leucine incorporation as a measure of biomass production by heterotrophic bacteria. In *Handbook of methods in aquatic microbial ecology*, eds. P. F. Kemp, B. F. Sherr, E. B. Sherr, and J. J. Cole, 509-512. Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers.

Kirchman, D.L., H.W. Ducklow, J.J. McCarthy, and C. Garside. 1994. Biomass and nitrogen uptake by heterotrophic bacteria during the spring phytoplankton bloom in the North Atlantic Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 41: 879-895.

Kirchman, D.L. and P.A. Wheeler. 1998. Uptake of ammonium and nitrate by

heterotrophic bacteria and phytoplankton in the sub-Arctic Pacific. *Deep-Sea Research I* 45: 347-365.

Kirchman, D. L. 2000. Uptake and regeneration of inorganic nutrients by marine heterotrophic bacteria. In *Microbial Ecology of the Oceans*, eds. D.L. Kirchman. 261-288. New York: John Wiley and Sons.

Koike, I., O. Holm-Hansen, and D.C. Biggs. 1986. Inorganic nitrogen metabolism by Antarctic phytoplankton with special reference to ammonium cycling. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 30: 105-116.

Kroer, N., N.O.G. Jørgensen, and R.B. Coffin. 1994. Utilization of dissolved nitrogen by heterotrophic bacterioplankton: a comparison of three ecosystems. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 60: 4116-4123.

Kudela, R.M. and W.P. Cochlan. 2000. Nitrogen and carbon uptake kinetics and the influence of irradiance for a red tide bloom off southern California. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 21: 31-47.

LaRoche, J., R. Nuzzi, R. Waters, K. Wyman, P. G. Falkowski, and D. W. R. Wallace. 1997. Brown tide blooms in Long Island's coastal waters linked to variability in groundwater flow. *Global Change Biology* 3:397-410.

Lee, S. and J.A. Fuhrman. 1987. Relationships between biovolume and biomass of

naturally derived marine bacterioplankton. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 53: 1298–1303.

Lipschultz, F. 1995. Nitrogen-specific uptake rates of marine phytoplankton isolated from natural populations of particles by flow cytometry. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 123: 245–258.

Lomas, M. W., P. M. Glibert, G. M. Berg, and M. Burford. 1996. Characterization of nitrogen uptake by natural populations of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* (Chrysophyceae) as a function of incubation duration, substrate concentration, light and temperature. *Journal of Phycology* 32:907-916.

Lomas, M. W., P. M. Glibert, D. A. Clougherty, D. R. Huber, J. Jones, J. Alexander, and E. Haramoto. 2001. Elevated organic nutrient ratios associated with brown tide algal blooms of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* (Pelagophyceae). *Journal of Plankton Research* 23: 1339-1344.

Lomas, M.W. 2003. Does urea-carbon contribute significantly to *Aureococcus* anophagefferens carbon nutrition? In: *Proceedings of the 10th International HAB Meeting*, St. Petersburg, Florida.

Lomas, M.W. and C.J. Gobler. 2004. *Aureococcus anophagefferens* research: 20 years and counting. *Harmful Algae*. 3: 273-277.

Lomas, M. W., T. M. Kana, H. L. MacIntyre, J. C. Cornwell, R. Nuzzi, and R. Waters. 2004. Interannual variability of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* in Quantuck Bay, Long Island: natural test of the DON hypothesis. *Harmful Algae* 3: 389-402.

Løvdal1, T., C. Eichner, H-P. Grossart, V. Carbonnel, L. Chou, V. Martin-Jezeque, and T.F. Thingstad. 2008. Competition for inorganic and organic forms of nitrogen and phosphorous between phytoplankton and bacteria during an *Emiliania huxleyi* spring bloom. *Biogeosciences* 5: 371–383.

MacIntyre, H. L., M. W. Lomas, J. Cornwell, D. J. Suggett, C. J. Gobler, E. W. Koch, and T. M. Kana. 2004. Mediation of benthic-pelagic coupling by microphytobenthos: an energy- and material-based model for initiation of blooms of *Aureococcus anophagefferens*. *Harmful Algae* 3:403–437.

MacIsaac, J.J. 1978. Diel cycles of inorganic nitrogen uptake in a natural phytoplankton population dominated by *Gonyaulax polyedra*. *Limnology and Oceanography* 23: 1-9.

Mary, I., G.A. Tarran, P.E. Warwick, M.J. Terry, D.J. Scanlan, P.H. Burkill, and M.V. Zubkov. 2008. Light enhanced amino acid uptake by dominant bacterioplankton groups in surface waters of the Atlantic Ocean. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 63: 36–45.

Maryland DNR. 2005. *Chincoteague Bay Watershed Characterization*. Available for download at http://dnr.maryland.gov/watersheds/surf/proj/wras.html Middelboe, M., N.H. Borch, and D.L. Kirchman. 1995. Bacterial utilization of dissolved free amino acids, dissolved combined amino acids and ammonium in the Delaware Bay estuary: effects of carbon and nitrogen limitation. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 128: 109-120.

Middelburg J. and Nieuwenhuize J. 2000. Nitrogen uptake by heterotrophic bacteria and phytoplankton in the nitrate-rich Thames estuary. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 203: 13-21.

Milligan, A.J. and E.M. Cosper. 1997. Growth and photosynthesis of the 'brown tide' microalga *Aureococcus anophagefferens* in subsaturating constant and fluctuating irradiance. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 153: 67–75.

Minor, E. C., J. P. Simjouw, and M. R. Mulholland. 2006. Seasonal variations in dissolved organic carbon concentrations and characteristics in a shallow coastal bay. *Marine Chemistry* 101: 166-179.

Moore, L.R., A.F. Post, G. Rocap, S.W. Chisholm. 2002. Utilization of different nitrogen sources by the marine cyanobacteria *Prochlorococcus* and *Synechococcus*. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47: 989–996.

Mulholland, M. R., C. J. Gobler, and C. Lee. 2002. Peptide hydrolysis, amino acid

oxidation and N uptake in communities seasonally dominated by *Aureococcus* anophagefferens. Limnology and Oceanography 47: 1094-1108.

Mulholland, M. R., P. M. Glibert, and C. Lee. 2003. Peptide hydrolysis, amino acid oxidation and N uptake along a nutrient and salinity gradient in the Pocomoke River, Maryland. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 258: 3-17.

Mulholland, M. R., G. Boneillo, and E. C. Minor. 2004. A comparison of N and C uptake during brown tide (*Aureococcus anophagefferens*) blooms from two coastal bays on the east coast of the USA. *Harmful Algae* 3: 361-376.

Mulholland, M. R. and M. W. Lomas. 2008. N uptake and assimilation. In *Nitrogen in the Marine Environment*, eds. D.G. Capone, D. A. Bronk, M. R. Mulholland and E. J. Carpenter. 303-384. Burlington: Academic Press.

Mulholland, M. R., G. E. Boneillo, P. W. Bernhardt, and E. C. Minor. 2009a. Comparison of nutrient and microbial dynamics over a seasonal cycle in a mid-Atlantic coastal lagoon prone to *Aureococcus anophagefferens* (brown tide) blooms. *Estuaries and Coasts* 32: 1176-1194.

Mulholland, M. R., R. E. Morse, G.E. Boneillo, P.W. Bernhardt, K.C. Filippino, L.A. Procise, J.L. Blanco-Garcia, H.G. Marshall, T.A. Egerton, W.S. Hunley, K.A. Moore, D.L. Berry, and C.J. Gobler. 2009b. Understanding causes and impacts of the

dinoflagellate, *Cochlodinium polykrikoides*, blooms in the Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries* and Coasts 32: 734-747.

Mulholland, M.R. and C. Lee. 2009. Peptide hydrolysis and the uptake of dipeptides by phytoplankton. *Limnology and Oceanography* 54: 856–868.

Mulholland, M. R., A. Rocha, and G. E. Boneillo. 2010. Thymidine and leucine incorporation by phytoplankton: implications for bacterial productivity estimates in coastal waters. *Limnology and Oceanography*. (Accepted).

Nuzzi, R. and R.M. Waters. 1989. The spatial and temporal distribution of "Brown
Tide" in Eastern Long Island. In *Novel phytoplankton blooms: causes and impacts of recurrent brown tides and other unusual blooms*, eds. E. M. Cosper, V. M. Bricelj, and E.
J. Carpenter, 117-138. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Olsen, P. S. 1989. Development and distribution of a brown-water algal bloom in Barnegat Bay, New Jersey with perspective on resources and other red tides in the region In *Novel phytoplankton blooms: causes and impacts of recurrent brown tides and other unusual blooms*, eds. E. M. Cosper, V. M. Bricelj, and E. J. Carpenter, 189-212. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Paasche, E., I. Bryceson, and K. Tangen. 1984. Interspecific variation in dark nitrogen

uptake by dinoflagellates. Journal of Phycology 20: 394-401.

Padilla, D.K., M.H. Doall, C.J. Gobler, A. Hartson, and K. O'Boyle. 2006. Brown tide alga, Aureococcus anophagefferens, can affect growth but not survivorship of Mercenaria mercenaria larvae. Harmful Algae 5: 736-748.

Paerl, H.W. 1991. Ecophysiological and trophic implications of light-stimulated amino acid utilization in marine picoplankton. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 57: 473-479.

Palenik, B., B. Brahamsha, F. W. Larimer, M. Land, L. Hauser, P. Chain, J. Lamerdin,
W. Regala, E. E. Allen, J. McCarren, I. Paulsen, A. Dufresne, F. Partensky, E. A. Webb,
and J. Waterbury. 2003. The genome of a motile marine *Synechococcus*. *Nature* 424: 1037-1042.

Parsons, T. R., Y. Maita, and C. Lalli. 1984. *A manual of chemical and biological methods for seawater analysis*. New York: Pergamon Press.

Pedersen, M.F. and P.J. Hansen. 2003. Effects of high pH on the growth and survival of six marine heterotrophic protists. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 260: 33–41.

Pettersson, K. and E. Sahlstena. 1990. Diel patterns of combined nitrogen uptake and

intracellular storage of nitrate by phytoplankton in the open Skagerrak. Journal of *Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 138: 167-182.

Pitcher, G.C. and D. Calder. 2000. Harmful algal blooms of the southern Benguela Current: a review and appraisal of monitoring from 1989 to 1997. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 22: 255-271.

Popels, L. C. and D. A. Hutchins. 2002. Factors affecting dark survival of the brown tide alga *Aureococcus anophagefferens* (Pelagophyceae). *Journal of Phycology* 38: 738-744.

Popels L.C., D.A. Hutchins, R. Forbes, F. Pustizzi, and CJ Gobler. 2003. The use of quantitative polymerase chain reaction for the detection and enumeration of the harmful alga *Aureococcus anophagefferens* in environmental samples along the United States East Coast. *Limnology and Oceanography: Methods* 1: 92-102.

Porter, K. G. and Y. Feig. 1980. The use of DAPI for identifying and counting aquatic microflora. *Limnology and Oceanography* 25: 943-948.

Price, N.M. and P.J. Harrison. 1987. Comparison of methods for the analysis of dissolved urea in seawater. *Marine Biology* 94: 307-317.

Price, N.M. and P.J. Harrison. 1998. Uptake of urea C and urea N by the coastal marine diatom *Thalassiosira pseudonana*. *Limnology and Oceanography* 33: 528-537.

Pritchard, D.W. 1960. Salt balance and exchange rate for Chincoteague Bay. *Chesapeake Science* 1: 48-57.

Probyn, T., G. Pitchera, and R. Nuzzi. 2001. Brown tides and mariculture in Saldanha Bay, South Africa. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 5: 405-408.

Probyn, T., S. Bernard, G.C. Pitcher, and R.N. Pienaar. 2010. Ecophysiological studies on *Aureococcus anophagefferens* blooms in Saldanha Bay, South Africa. *Harmful Algae* 8: 123-133.

Pustizzi, F., H.L. MacIntyre, M.E. Warner, and D.A. Hutchins. 2004. Interaction of nitrogen source and light intensity on the growth and photosynthesis of the brown tide alga *Aureococcus anophagefferens*. *Harmful Algae* 3: 343–360.

Riebesell, U., D.A. Wolf-Gladrow, and V. Smetacek. 1993. Carbon dioxide limitation of marine phytoplankton growth rates. *Nature* 361: 249-251.

Rivkin, R. B. and M. Putt. 1987. Heterotrophy and photoheterotrophy by Antarctic

microalgae: light-dependent incorporation of amino acids and glucose. *Journal of Phycology* 23: 442–452.

Sakamoto, T. and D.A. Bryant. 2001. Requirement of nickel as an essential micronutrient for the utilization of urea in the marine cyanobacterium *Synechococcus* sp.PCC 7002. *Microbes and Environments* 16: 177-184.

Sanderson, M.P., D.A. Bronk, J.C. Nejstgaard, P.G. Verity, A.F. Sazhin, and M.E. Frischer. 2008. Phytoplankton and bacterial uptake of inorganic and organic nitrogen during an induced bloom of *Phaeocystis poucheti. Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 51: 153-168.

Seitzinger, S.P., R. W. Sanders, and R. Styles. 2002. Bioavailability of DON from Natural and Anthropogenic Sources to Estuarine Plankton. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47: 353-366.

Sieburth, J. McN., Johnson, P.W. and Margraves, P.E. 1988. Ultrastructure and ecology of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* gen. et. sp. nov. (Chrysophyceae): The dominant picoplankter during a bloom in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island, summer 1985. *Journal of Phycology* 24: 416-425.

Sieracki M.E., M.D. Keller, T.L. Cucci, and E.C. Their. 1999. Plankton community

ecology during the bloom initiation period of the brown tide organism Aureococcus anophagefferens in coastal embayments of Long Island, N.Y. EOS Trans Am Geophys Union 80: 285.

Sieracki, M.E., C.J. Gobler, T. Cucci, E. Thier, and I. Hobson. 2004. Pico- and nanoplankton dynamics during bloom initiation of *Aureococcus* in a Long Island, NY bay. *Harmful Algae* 3: 459-470.

Siewe, R.M., B. Weil, A. Burkovski, L. Eggeling, R. Kramer, and T. Jahns. 1988. Urea uptake and urease activity in *Corynebacterium glutamicum*. Archives of Microbiology 169: 411-416.

Sinclair, G. A., D. Kamykowski, E. Milligan, and B. Schaeffer. 2006a. Nitrate uptake by *Karenia brevis*. I. Influences of prior environmental exposure and biochemical state on diel uptake of nitrate. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 328: 117-124.

Sinclair, G. A., D. Kamykowski, E. Milligan, and B. Schaeffer. 2006b. Nitrate uptake by *Karenia brevis*. II. Behavior and uptake physiology in a nitrate-depleted mesocosm with a bottom nutrient source. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 328: 125-131.

Sinclair, G., D. Kamykowski, and P.M. Glibert. 2009. Growth, uptake, and assimilation of ammonium, nitrate, and urea, by three strains of *Karenia brevis* grown under low light. *Harmful Algae* 8: 770-780.

Simjouw, J. P., M. R. Mulholland, and E. C. Minor. 2004. Molecular-level characteristics of dissolved organic matter in Chincoteague Bay prior to and during an *Aureococcus anophagefferens* bloom. *Estuaries* 27: 986-998.

Smith, D.C. and F. Azam. 1992. A simple, economical method for measuring bacterial protein synthesis rates in seawater using 3H-leucine. *Marine Microbial Food Webs* 6: 107-114.

Solorzano, L. 1969. Determination of ammonia in natural waters by phenol hypochlorite method. *Limnology and Oceanography* 14: 799–801.

Sunda, W.G., E. Graneli, and C.J. Gobler. 2006. Positive feedback and the development and persistence of ecosystem disruptive algal bloom. *Journal of Phycology* 42: 963-974.

Tamminen, T. and A. Irmisch. 1996. Urea uptake kinetics of a midsummer planktonic community on the SW coast of Finland. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 130: 201–211.

Tango, P., W. Butler, and C. Wazniak. 2004. Assessment of harmful algae bloom species in the Maryland Coastal Bays. In *Maryland's coastal bays ecosystem health assessment 2004*, eds. C. Wazniak and M. Hall, 8-2–8-32. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland, USA.

Tarnowski, M.L. 1997. A brief overview of the history and present condition of

aquaculture in Chincoteague Bay. Available for download at http://www.dnr.state.md.us/fisheries/coastal/mtgs/aquaculture/51908/TarnowskiADWMa y08presentation.pdf).

Trice, T.M., P.M. Glibert, C. Lea, and L. Van Heukelem. 2004. HPLC pigment records provide evidence of past blooms of *Aureococcus anophagefferens* in the coastal bays of Maryland and Virginia, USA. *Harmful Algae* 3: 295-304.

Tungaraza, C., N. Brion, V. Rousseau, and L. Goeyens. 2003. Influence of bacterial activities on nitrogen uptake rates determined by the application of antibiotics. *Oceanologia* 45: 473-489.

Valderrama J.C. 1981. The simultaneous analysis of total nitrogen and total phosphorus in natural waters. *Marine Chemistry* 10: 109-122.

Vallino, J.J., C.S. Hopkinson, and J.E. Hobbie. 1996. Modeling bacterial utilization of dissolved organic matter: optimization replaces monod growth kinetics. *Limnology and Oceanography* 41: 1591-1609.

Veuger, B., J.J. Middelburg, H.T.S. Boschker, J. Nieuwenhuize, P. van Rijswijk, E.J. Rochelle-Newall, and N. Navarro. 2004. Microbial uptake of dissolved organic and inorganic nitrogen in Randers Fjord. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 61: 507–515.

Veuger, B. and J.J. Middelburg. 2007. Incorporation of nitrogen from amino acids and urea by benthic microbes: role of bacteria versus algae and coupled incorporation of carbon. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 48: 35-46.

Vogels, G.D., and C. Van der Drift. 1976. Degradation of purines and pyrimidines by microorganisms. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews* 40: 403-468.

Wawrik, B., A.V. Callaghan, and D.A. Bronk. 2009. Use of inorganic and organic nitrogen by *Synechococcus* spp. and diatoms on the West Florida Shelf as measured using stable isotope probing. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 75: 6662-6670.

Wazniak, C.E. and P.M. Glibert. 2004. Potential impacts of brown tide, *Aureococcus anophagefferens*, on juvenile hard clams, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, in the Coastal Bays of Maryland, USA. *Harmful Algae* 3: 321-329.

Wazniak, C.E. 2004. Maryland's coastal bays: ecosystem health assessment chapter 4.5. Available for download here:

(http://www.dnr.state.md.us/coastalbays/publications/Chapter4.5.pdf).

Welschmeyer, N. A. 1994. Fluorometric analysis of chlorophyll *a* in the presence of chlorophyll *b* and pheopigments. *Limnology and Oceanography* 39:1985-1992.

Wheeler, P., B. North, M.M. Littler, and G. Stephens. 1977. Uptake of glycine by natural phytoplankton communities. *Limnology and Oceanography* 22: 900-910.

Wheeler, P.A. and D.L. Kirchman. 1986. Utilization of inorganic and organic nitrogen by bacteria in marine systems. *Limnology and Oceanography* 31: 998–1009.

Yentsch, C.S., D.A. Phinney, and L.P. Shapiro. 1989. Absorption and fluorescent characteristics of the brown tide chrysophyte. Its role on light reduction in coastal marine environments. *In Novel phytoplankton blooms: causes and impacts of recurrent brown tides and other unusual blooms*, eds. E. M. Cosper, V. M. Bricelj, and E. J. Carpenter, 77-84. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Zubkov, M.V., B.M. Fuchs, G.A. Tarran, P.H. Burkill, and R. Amann. 2003. High rate of uptake of organic nitrogen compounds by *Prochlorococcus* cyanobacteria as a key to their dominance in oligotrophic oceanic waters. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 69: 1299-1304.

VITA

George Eric Boneillo

PhD Candidate Department of Ocean, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences Old Dominion University 4600 Elkhorn Ave Norfolk VA, 23529 Email: gboneill@odu.edu

Education:

B.S. 2000 Marine Science: Southampton College, Long Island UniversityPhD 2010 Biological Oceanography: Old Dominion University

Publications:

Boneillo, G.E., and M.R. Mulholland. Interannual differences in nutrient dynamics during brown tide (*Aureococcus anophagefferens*) blooms in a coastal embayment *Estuaries and Coasts* (in prep).

Boneillo, G.E., and M.R. Mulholland. Nitrogen and carbon uptake by *Aureococcus* anophagefferens versus co-occurring bacteria during a bloom: A flow cytometry approach. *Estuaries and Coasts* (in prep).

Boneillo, G.E., and M.R. Mulholland. Diurnal carbon and nitrogen uptake during an *Aureococcus anophagefferens* bloom (brown tide) *Estuaries and Coasts* (in prep).

Mulholland, M. R., A. Rocha, and G.E. Boneillo. Thymidine and leucine incorporation by phytoplankton: implications for bacterial productivity estimates in coastal waters. *Limnology and Oceanography* (accepted).

Mulholland, M.R., G.E. Boneillo, P.W. Bernhardt, E.C. Minor. 2009. Comparison of nutrient and microbial dynamics over a seasonal cycle in a Mid-Atlantic coastal lagoon prone to *Aureococcus anophagefferens* (Brown Tide) blooms. *Estuaries and Coasts* 32: 1176-1194.

Mulholland, M.R., R.E. Morse, G.E. Boneillo, P.W. Bernhardt, K.C. Filippino, L.A. Procise, J.L. Blanco-Garcia, H.G. Marshall, T.A. Egerton, W.S. Hunley, K.A. Moore, D.L. Berry and C.J. Gobler. 2009. Understanding causes and impacts of the dinoflagellate, *Cochlodinium polykrikoides*, blooms in the Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries and Coasts* 32: 734-747.

Mulholland, M. R., G. Boneillo and E. C. Minor. 2004. A comparison of N and C uptake during brown tide *Aureococcus anophagefferens* blooms from two coastal bays on the east coast of the USA. *Harmful Algae* 3: 361-376.